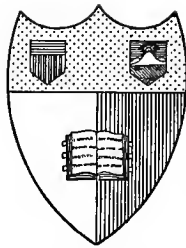


Wason  
Z3101  
W76

ASIA



**Cornell University Library**  
Ithaca, New York

---

**CHARLES WILLIAM WASON  
COLLECTION  
CHINA AND THE CHINESE**

---

THE GIFT OF  
CHARLES WILLIAM WASON  
CLASS OF 1876  
1918

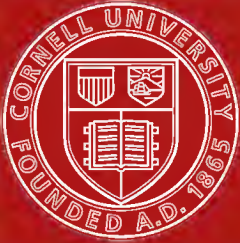
Cornell University Library  
**Z 3101.W76**

China and the Far East, 1889-99 :contrib



3 1924 023 967 734

was



# Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in  
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in  
the United States on the use of the text.

# New York State Library

Bulletin 59 March 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 25

## CHINA AND THE FAR EAST

1889-99

CONTRIBUTION TOWARD A BIBLIOGRAPHY

Submitted for graduation

by

Margaret Windeyer

New York State Library School

Class of 1899

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface .....	563	Art and archeology .....	579
Abbreviations .....	563	Science and technology .....	582
Principal bibliographic aids con- sulted .....	564	Commerce, finance, statistics .....	587
<b>Bibliography</b>		Law and legal procedure .....	596
Works analyzed .....	565	History and political affairs .....	597
Philosophy and religion .....	571	Geography, description and travel .....	616
Literature and literary history .....	575	Manners and customs .....	637
Folklore .....	577	Missions and missionaries .....	638
Language .....	578	Illustrative fiction .....	647
		Index .....	650

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1901

## University of the State of New York

### REGENTS

With years of election

1874	ANSON JUDD UPSON L.H.D. D.D. LL.D.	<i>Chancellor</i> , Glens Falls
1892	WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE D.D. LL.D.	<i>Vice-Chancellor</i> , Albany
1873	MARTIN I. TOWNSEND M.A. LL.D.	- - - Troy
1877	CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW LL.D.	- - - New York
1877	CHARLES E. FITCH LL.B. M.A. L.H.D.	- Rochester
1877	ORRIS H. WARREN D.D.	- - - Syracuse
1878	WHITELAW REID LL.D.	- - - New York
1881	WILLIAM H. WATSON M.A. M.D.	- - - Utica
1881	HENRY E. TURNER	- - - Lowville
1883	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L.	Brooklyn
1885	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - Watkins
1888	CARROLL E. SMITH LL.D.	- - - Syracuse
1890	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.D.	- - - Palmyra
1890	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D.	- - - Buffalo
1893	LEWIS A. STIMSON B.A. LL.D. M.D.	- - - New York
1895	ALBERT VANDER VEER Ph.D. M.D.	- - - Albany
1895	CHARLES R. SKINNER M.A. LL.D.	
	Superintendent of Public Instruction, ex officio	
1897	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D.	- - - Brooklyn
1897	TIMOTHY L. WOODRUFF M.A.	Lieutenant-Governor, ex officio
1899	JOHN T. McDONOUGH LL.B. LL.D.	Secretary of State, ex officio
1900	THOMAS A. HENDRICK M.A. LL.D.	- - - Rochester
1901	BENJAMIN B. ODELL JR.	Governor, ex officio
1901	ROBERT C. PRUYN M.A.	- - - Albany

### SECRETARY

Elected by regents

1900 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.

### DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1888	MELVIL DEWEY M.A. <i>State library and Home education</i>	
1890	JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR M.A.	<i>Administrative, College and High school dep'ts</i>
1890	FREDERICK J. H. MERRILL Ph.D. <i>State museum</i>	

# New York State Library

Bulletin 59 March 1901

BIBLIOGRAPHY 25

## CHINA AND THE FAR EAST

1889-99

CONTRIBUTION TOWARD A BIBLIOGRAPHY

### PREFACE

This list includes those books treating of China and the Far East published in English for the first time from 1889-99. Many books bearing an imprint date within that period have in fact been published previously and have not been enlarged or revised to an extent that would make it desirable to include them. No attempt has been made to include all the material on the subject to be found in the official publications of the British government, though the student of social and economic conditions and affairs in the Far East will find therein much valuable information. The transactions of learned societies have not been analyzed. Directories, dictionaries, textbooks and grammars are excluded.

MARGARET WINDEYER

### ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations following entries refer to the libraries in which the books were consulted. Call numbers are given for all books in the New York state library even though the edition differs from that described in the list. Books in the public libraries division have no book number. Books marked *e* have been personally examined, while *e* indicates that the edition examined is not the same as that entered in the list. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 3 : 489 means vol.3, p. 489.

The following are the principal abbreviations used : others are self-explanatory.

Astor	Astor library, New York city
B. P. L.	Boston public library
Columb.	Columbia university library
Cong.	Library of congress
Drexel	Drexel institute library, Philadelphia
E. P.	Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore
Phil. free	Free library of Philadelphia
Univ. Penn.	University of Pennsylvania library

## PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

- American catalogue. 1890-95  
 American library association. Catalog of the "A. L. A." library. 1893  
 ——— Supplement. 1896  
 Anuales de géographie. v.1-7. 1891-98  
 Annual American catalogue. 1889-99  
 Ball, J. D. Things Chinese. 1893  
 Beach, H. P. Dawn on the bills of Tang. 1898  
 Bookseller. 1889-99  
 Boston—Public library. China. (Bulletin, Jan. 1895, 13: 201-325)  
 Boston atheneum. Card catalogue  
 British museum—Library. Catalogue. 1881-98  
 ——— Subject index of modern works. 1885-95  
 Cincinnati—Public library. Bulletin. 1889-98  
 Columbia university—Library. Card catalogue  
 Cumulated index of books of 1898-99. 1900  
 Dennis, J. S., D. D. Christian missions. 1897  
 ——— Foreign missions. 1893  
 English catalogue. 1890-98  
 Essex institute. Books on China. 1898  
 Geographical journal. v.1-14. 1893-99  
 Harvard university—Library. Bulletin, v.6. 1890-92  
 Hurst, J: F. Literature of theology. 1896  
 Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review. v.8-27. 1889-99  
 Jackson, Rev. S: M. Bibliography of foreign missions. 1891  
 Lausdell, Henry, D.D. Bibliography of Chinese central Asia. 1894  
 Lawrence, E: A., D.D. Modern missions. 1895  
 Leonard, Rev. D. S. Hundred years of missions. 1895  
 Luzac, C. J. Bibliographical list of works on Africa and the east. 1894  
 Mills, H. R. Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books. 1897  
 Nachtmann, Mrs Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. 1898. (N. Y. (state)—Library. Bulletin; bibliography 14)  
 N. Y. (state)—Library. Subject card catalogue  
 Osterhout free library. China, Japan and Korea. (Newsletter, Nov. 1894, 4: 62-63)  
 Peabody institute. Second catalogue of the library. 1896-99  
 Petermann's mittheilungen. v.35-45. 1889-99  
 Reference catalogue of current literature. 1894-98  
 Royal Asiatic society. Journal, v.41-47. 1889-95  
 Salem (Mass.)—Public library. China, Corea and Japan. (Bulletin, Aug. 1894, 2: 125-28)  
 Scottish geographical magazine. v.5-14. 1889-99  
 Sonnenschein, W: S. Best books. 1891  
 ——— Reader's guide. 1895  
 Statesman's year book. 1889-99  
 Whitaker's almanac. 1899  
 Yale divinity school. Catalogue of the foreign missionary library. 1898



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

## WORKS ANALYZED

- Aubertin, J. J.** Wanderings and wonderings, India, Burmah, Kashmir Ceylon, Singapore, Java, Siam, Japan, Manilla, Formosa, Korea China, Cambodia. 448p. illus. map, Q. Lond. 1892. Paul 8s 6d.
- Australasian association for the advancement of science, Sydney.** Report. 1895. v. 6, illus. O. Sydney 1895. 506 O9
- Barrows, John Henry, D.D.** Christian conquest of Asia: being the Morse lectures of 1898. 258p. D. N. Y. 1899. Scribner \$1.50.  
290 B27 e
- Baynes, Herbert.** Ideals of the East. 110p. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1898. Sonnenschein 5s.
- Bettany, George Thomas.** Primitive religions; an introduction to the study of religions, with an account of the religious beliefs of uncivilized peoples, Confucianism, Taoism, China; and Shintoism, Japan. 267p. illus. D. N. Y. 1891. Ward \$1. (World's religions ser.) B. P. L. e  
English price 2s 6d.
- The world's religions: comprehensive account of all the principal religions of civilised and uncivilised peoples; doctrines, rites, priesthoods, sacred books and moral teachings with lives of their founders, teachers and reformers, introd. by John Hall, D.D. 908p. illus. O. N. Y. 1891. Christian literature co. Phil. free e  
Also issued by Ward 12s.
- Boulger, Demetrius Charles von Kavanagh.** Life of Gordon. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1896. Unwin 21s. 923.542 G651 e
- Brooks, Elbridge Streeter.** Historic girls; stories of girls who have influenced the history of their times. 225p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Putnam \$1.50. e
- Carpenter, Frank G.** Asiá. 304p. illus. maps, D. N. Y. 1897. American book co. \$1.50. (Carpenter's geographical reader) j915 C22 e  
Also pub. under the title *Travels through Asia with the children.*
- Chicago, World's parliament of religions, 1893.** Story of the world's first parliament of religions, ed. by the Rev. J. H. Barrows. 2v. 1600p. illus. O. Chic. 1893. Parliament pub. co. 206 C43 e  
Paged continuously.

Works  
analyzed

- China** mission handbook. 436p. maps. Shanghai 1896. American presbyterian mission press 10s.
- Clare, Israel Smith.** Library of universal history containing a record of the human race fr. the earliest historical period to the present time with an introd. by M. C. Tyler. 8v. 3444p. illus. maps, Q. N.Y. 1897, '89-97. Peal & Hill \$40. 909 qC54 e  
Paged continuously.
- Clark, James Hyde.** Story of China and Japan; geographical position, resources, wealth, emperors and courts, governments and people with a sketch of Corea and the Coreans and the causes leading to the conflict of 1894. 416p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1894. Oriental pub. co. \$2.50. E. P. e
- Colquhoun, Archibald Ross.** China in transformation. 396p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1898. Harper \$3. 915.1 C71 e  
An important work based upon experience and personal observation. English price 16s.
- Creegan, Charles C. D. D. & Goodnow, Mrs J. A. B.** Great missionaries of the church, with an introd. by Francis E. Clark, D. D. 404p. D. N. Y. 1895. Crowell. E. P. e  
Also pub. by Hodder 3s 6d.
- Curzon of Kedleston, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st baron.** Problems of the Far East; Japan-Korea-China. 441p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1894. Longmans 2 1s. 915.1 C94 e  
American price \$6. An indispensable book.
- — New ed. Lond. 1896. Constable 7s 6d.  
Also issued by Longmans \$2.50.
- Diosy, Arthur.** New Far East, with 12 illustrations by Kubota Beisen; a reproduction of a cartoon designed by H. M. the German emperor. 374p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1899. Putnam \$3.50. 915.2 D63 e  
Also issued by Cassell 16s.
- Dodsworth, William, ed. anon.** History in banking in all leading nations, comp. by 13 authors. 4v. O. N. Y. 1896. New York journal of commerce & commercial bulletin \$24. B. P. L. e  
A most important reference book. BOWDOIN COLLEGE LIBRARY. *Bibliographical contributions*  
Also issued by Effingham Wilson.
- Douglas, Robert Kennaway.** Society in China. 415p. illus. O. Lond. 1894. Innes 6s. Cap. 915.1 D74 e  
Also issued by Lippincott \$4.50.

- Ford, John D.** An American cruiser in the East: travels and studies <sup>Works analyzed</sup> in the Far East, the Aleutian islands, Behring's sea, eastern Siberia, Japan, Korea, China, Formosa, Hong Kong and the Philippine islands. 468p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1898. Barnes \$2.50.  
915.2 F75
- Forlong, Gen. James George Roche.** Short studies in the science of comparative religions, embracing all the religions of Asia. 662p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1897. Quaritch 28s. Astor e
- Frederickson, A. D.** Ad orientem: travels in India, Ceylon, Straits settlements, China. 390p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1889. Allen 21s.
- Gracey, Mrs Annie Ryder.** Eminent missionary women; introd. notes by Mrs Joseph Cook and Mrs S. L. Keen. 215p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Eaton 85c.
- Gt. Br.—Opium, Royal commission on.** Final report of the commission: historical appendices together with a list of witnesses and subjects, and a glossary of Indian terms used in the evidence and appendices. v. 7, pt 2, 324p. F. Lond. 1895. Eyre 2s 6d.  
N. Y. state law lib. e
- Gundry, R. S.** China, present and past; foreign intercourse, progress and resources, the missionary question, etc. 414p. map, O. Lond. 1895. Chapman 10s 6d. Columb. e  
Sold by Scribner \$4.20.
- Harrison, Carter Henry.** Race with the sun; or, A 16 months tour from Chicago through Manitoba and British Columbia, Japan, China, Straits settlements. 568p. illus. O. N. Y. 1889. Putnam.
- India,** Ceylon, Straits settlements, British north Borneo, Hongkong. 536p. maps, O. N. Y. 1899. Funk \$3.50. (British empire ser.)  
Also issued by Paul 6s.
- International commercial congress.** Official proceedings of the International commercial congress of all nations held under the auspices of the Philadelphia commercial museum, Oct. 12 to Nov. \*1, 1899. 442p. illus. sQ. F. Phil. 1899. Philadelphia commercial museum \$2. 380 qIn8
- Keane, Augustus Henry.** Asia. 2v. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1896. Stanford 15s. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel) 915 K19 e  
Also issued by Lippincott \$4.50 a vol.

Works  
analyzed

- Keane, Augustus Henry.** Eastern geography; Indo-China, the Malay peninsula, the Eastern archipelago, Philippines and New Guinea. Ed. 2. 190p. D. Lond. 1892. Stanford 7s. Astor **e**  
Statistics brought to date; first ed. pub. in 1887.
- Legge, James, D.D. tr.** The sacred books of China: the texts of Tâoism. 2v. O. Oxford 1891. Clarendon press 21s. (*in*  
Müller, Max, *ed.* Sacred books of the East. 1891. v. 39-40)  
290 M91 **e**  
Sold by Macmillan \$5.25 net.
- Leonowens, Mrs Anna Harriette (Crawford).** Our Asiatic cousins. 367p. illus. D. Bost. 1889. Lothrop \$1.25. Phil. free **e**  
Popular in style.
- Lyall, Sir Alfred Comyns.** Asiatic studies, religious and social. v. 2. O. Lond. 1899. Murray 9s. 290 L98 **e**  
Sold by Scribner \$3.60.
- Mabie, Henry C. D.D.** In brightest Asia. Ed. 6. 1655p. illus. sq. O. Bost. 1895. Cortell \$1.25. Phil. free **e**
- McDowell, W. F. & others.** Picket line of missions; sketches of the advanced guard; introd. by Bishop W. X. Ninde. 321p. D. N. Y. 1897. Eaton 90c. Cong. **e**
- McLean, A. D.D.** A circuit of the globe; letters of travel across the American continent, through the Hawaiian republic, Japan, China, the Straits settlements with an introd. by J. H. Garrison. 384p. illus. D. St L. 1898. Christian pub. co. \$2.
- Martin, William Alexander Parsons, D.D.** A cycle of Cathay; or, China south and north, with personal reminiscences. Ed. 2. 464p. illus. map, O. N.Y. 1897. Revell \$2. 915.1 M361 **e**  
Conveys much information in a popular form. Also issued by Oliphant 7s 6d.
- Message** of the world's religions: reprinted from the Outlook. 125p. S. N.Y. 1898. Longmans 50c. Columb. **e**
- Mill, Hugh Robert, ed.** International geography by 70 authors. 1088p. illus. O. Lond. 1899. Newnes 15s. 910 M59 **e**  
A useful work of reference. Also issued by Appleton \$3.50.
- Miln, Mrs Louise Jordan.** Little folk of many lands. 383p. illus. O. N. Y. 1899. Scribner \$4. 910 M63 **e**  
Also issued by Murray 12s.

- Morris, Charles.** Historical tales, the romance of reality; Japan and China. 353p. illus. D. Phil. 1898. Lippincott \$1.25. j952 M831 e
- Norman, Henry.** Peoples and politics of the Far East: travels and studies in the British, French, Spanish and Portuguese colonies, Siberia, China, Japan, Corea, Siam and Malaya. 608p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1895. Scribner \$4. Cap.915 N78 e  
Vividly and faithfully presents political conditions and affairs.  
Also issued by Unwin 21s.
- Northrop, Henry Davenport.** Flowery kingdom and land of the mikado; or, China, Japan and Corea, their history, manners, superstitions, industries, with an account of the war between China and Japan; introd. by J. R. Young. illus. Q. Phil. 1895. National pub. co. \$3.50.
- Orleans, Henri Philippe Marie, *prince d'*.** Around Tonkin and Siam; tr. by C. B. Pitman. 426p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1894. Chapman 14s. B.P.L. e
- From Tonkin to India by the sources of the Irawadi, Jan. '95—Jan. '96; tr. by Hamley Bent, illus. by G. Vuillier. 467p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1898. Methuen 25s. e  
Sold by Dodd, Mead \$5.
- Pierson, Arthur Tappan, *D.D.*** Miracles of missions; or, The modern marvels in the history of missionary enterprise. 2v. illus. D. N. Y. 1891-95. Funk 70c. 266 P61 e
- Ratzell, Friedrich.** History of mankind; tr. fr. the 2d German ed. by A. J. Butler, with introd. by E. B. Tylor. 3v. illus. maps, Q. Lond. 1896-98. Macmillan 12s. a vol. 572 qP6  
American price \$12.
- Reclus, Onesime.** Bird's-eye view of the world; a popular scientific description of the great natural divisions of the globe and of the peoples that inhabit them; tr. by M. A. Howe. 920p. illus. maps, Q. Bost. '1892. Ticknor. 910 qR242
- Reid, John Morrison, *D. D.*** Missions and missionary society of the methodist episcopal church: revised and extended by J. T. Gracey, D. D. 3v. illus. maps, D. N. Y. 1895. Hunt \$4. 266.7 R27 e
- Ridpath, John Clark.** Great races of mankind; an account of the ethnic origin, primitive estate, early migrations, social evolution and

Works  
analyzed

- present conditions and promise of the principal families of men.  
4v. illus. maps, Q. Cin. v.1893. Jones brothers pub. co. \$21.  
572 qP3 e
- Shanghai, General conference of the protestant missionaries of  
China.** Records of the conference held at Shanghai, May 7-20,  
1890. 744p. illus. map. Shanghai 1890. American presby-  
terian mission press.  
Sold by Nisbet 17s 6d.
- Simcox, Edith J.** Primitive civilization; or, Outlines of the history  
of ownership in archaic communities. 2v.O. Lond. 1894.  
Sonnenschein 32s. 901 S14  
Also issued by Macmillan \$10.
- Smith, Mary Cate.** Life in Asia. 328p.illus.D. Bost. 1897.  
Silver 85c. (*in* Dunton, Larkin, *ed.* World and its people. 1897.  
v.6) B.P.L. e
- South Place institute, London.** Religious systems of the world, a  
contribution to the study of comparative religion; addresses deliv-  
ered at South Place institute, revised; together with some others  
specially written for this volume. Ed. 2 enl. 824p.O. Lond.  
1892. Sonnenschein. 10s 6d. 290 So8 e  
Also issued by Macmillan \$4.50.
- Speer, Rev. Robert E.** Missions and politics in Asia; studies of the  
spirit of the eastern peoples, the present making of history in Asia,  
and the part therein of Christian missions. 271p.D. N. Y.  
1898. Revell \$1. (Princeton theological seminary students  
lectures on missions) Phil. free e
- Thoburn, James Mills, bp.** India and Malaysia. 562p. illus.O.  
Cin. 1892. Cranston \$2. Cong. e  
Also issued by Blackwood 10s 6d.
- Tiffany, Rev. Francis.** This goodly frame the earth; stray impres-  
sions of scenes, incidents and persons in a journey touching Japan,  
China, Egypt, Palestine and Greece. 364p.O. Bost. 1895.  
Houghton \$1.50. Cap.915 T44 e
- U. S.—Consuls.** Reports on commerce, manufactures, 98-219, Jan.  
1889-Aug. 1898. v.29-59, illus.maps,O. Wash. 1889-98. 382Un36  
—— Special consular reports. v.1-12, illus.O. Wash. 1890-95.  
382 Un3

- Welby, Montague Sinclair.** Through unknown Tibet. 440p. Philosophy  
and religion  
illus.maps,O. Phil. 1898. Lippincott \$6. Astor e  
A book of unflagging interest. Also issued by Unwin 24s.
- White, Trumbull.** Glimpses of the orient; or, The manners, customs, life and history of the people of China, Japan and Corea. 437p. illus.O. Phil. 1898. Franklin book co. \$1.50.
- The war in the East: Japan, China and Corea, causes and results with account of customs, habits and history of the three peoples involved; their cities, arts, sciences, amusements and literature, with introd. by J. K. Matumoto. 673p. illus.O. Phil. 1895. Ziegler. e
- Wilson, Herbert Wrigley.** Ironclads in action; a sketch of naval warfare from 1855 to 1895, with some account of the development of the battleship in England; introd. by Capt. A. T. Mahan. Ed.5. 2v.illus.maps,O. Bost. 1898. Little \$8. 359 W691 e  
Also issued by Low 30s.
- Wylie, Rev. Alexander.** Chinese researches. 150+101+271p.O. Shanghai 1897.

## PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

- Arnold, Thomas W.** Preaching of islam: a history of the propagation of the muslim faith. 388p. O. Westminster 1896. Constable 12s. B.P.L. e  
Of considerable value. Spread of islam in China, p. 242-57.  
Sold by New Amsterdam book co. \$3.50.
- Beal, Rev. Samuel.** Buddhism in China. (*see* South Place institute, London. Religious systems of the world. 1892. p. 166-79) 290 So8 e  
In the first ed. pub. 1890, the title of the address reads, Origin of the spiritual activity developed in Buddhism as it exists in China.
- Bettany, G: T:** Chinese sacred books; and, Chinese modern state religion and Confucianism. (*see his* Primitive religions. 1891. p. 170-212) B.P.L. e
- Chinese sacred books; and, Chinese modern state religion and Confucianism. (*see his* World's religions. 1891. p. 115-43) Phil. free e
- Burdon, J. C.** Colloquial versions of the Chinese scriptures. 17p. O. Hongkong 1890.

- Carus, Paul.** On Chinese philosophy. 64p. O. Chic. 1898.  
Open court pub. co. 25c. (Religion of science lib. 30)
- Curzon of Kedleston, G: N. Curzon, 1st baron.** Monasticism  
in China. (*see his* Problems of the Far East. 1894. p. 372-90)  
Cap. 915.1 C94 e
- Edkins, Joseph, D.D.** Early spread of religious ideas, especially in  
the Far East. 144p.D. Lond. 1893. Religious tract soc. 3s.  
(Bypaths of Bible knowledge ser. 19) Astor e  
Also issued by Revell \$1.20.  
*Contents:* Moral ideas of the Chinese; Primeval monotheism in China  
and Persia.
- Grant, George Monro, D.D.** Religions of the world in relation to  
Christianity. 137p. T. Lond. 1895. Black 1s-6d. (Guild  
text books)  
China, chapter 3.
- Gundry, R. S.** Religious and social. (*see his* China, present and  
past. 1895. p. 201-347) Columb. e
- Harlez, Karl Joseph de, D.D.** Tchu-hi, his doctrines and influence.  
24p. roy.8vo. Lond. 1896. 2s.
- Headland, Rev. Isaac T.** Religion in Peking. (*see* Chicago,  
World's parliament of religions. Papers. 1893. 2: 1019-23)  
206 C43 e
- John, Rev. Griffith.** Ethics of the Chinese with special reference to  
the doctrine of human nature and sin. Hankow 1889.
- Lyall, Sir A. C.** On the relation between the state and religion in  
China. (*see his* Asiatic studies. 1899. 2: 142-75) 290 L98 e
- Martin, William Alexander Parsons, D.D.** Hamlin papers; or,  
Essays on the intellectual life of the Chinese, second series.  
Shanghai 1894. Kelly.
- Matheson, George, D.D.** Distinctive messages of the old religions.  
338p.D. Edin. 1892. Blackwood 5s.  
— — Ed. 2. 342p.D. Edin. 1893. Blackwood 5s. B.P.L. e  
Message of China, p. 61-92. Also issued by Dodd \$1.75.



- Moore, Aubrey L.** Essays scientific and philosophical. 268p.D, <sup>Philosophy</sup> and religion  
 Lond. 1890. Paul. e
- Some curious parallels between Greek and Chinese thought, p. 162-96.
- Nevius, John Livingston, D.D.** Demon possession and allied themes; being an inductive study of phenomena of our own times; with an introd. by F. F. Ellinwood, D.D. with an index bibliographical, bibical, pathological and general. 482p.O. Chic.  
 1894. Revell \$1.50. 133.4 N41 e
- Demon possession as seen in China, p. 9-94; Experiences of Chinese Christians in Pingtu and Chu-Mao, p. 395-426.  
 Ed. 2 with supplement, issued in Lond. 1897. Redway 7s 6d.
- Ridpath, J: C.** Chinese: religion and religious institutions. (*see his Great races of mankind.* 1894. 4: 110-24) 572 qP3 e
- Sparham, Rev. Charles G.** Christianity and the religions of China; a brief study in comparative religions. Lond. 1897. Religious tract soc.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste, anon.**  
 How in 219 B.C. Buddhism entered China, 9p. 1891.
- Wylie, Rev. Alexander.** The Nestorian tablet in Si-ngan Foo. (*see his Chinese researches.* 1897)
- Kung Kew (Confucius), 551-478 B. C.*
- Alexander, Gen. George G.** Confucius, the great teacher; a study. 314p.O. Lond. 1890. Paul 6s. Astor e
- Barrows, J: H: D.D.** Confucianism and the awakening of China. (*see his Christian-conquest of Asia.* 1899. p.182-221) 290 B27 e
- Bettany, G: T:** Life of Confucius. (*see Bettany, G: T: Primitive religions.* 1891. p.150-63) B.P.L. e
- Life of Confucius. (*see Bettany, G: T: World's religions.* 1891. p.102-14) Phil, free e
- Clare, I. S.** Confucius and his religion. (*see Clare, I. S. Library of universal history.* 1897. 2: 534-39) 909 qC54 e
- Deshumbert, Marius.** Confucius, his life and doctrine. 32p. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1895. Williams 6d.
- Faber, Rev. Ernst.** Confucianism. (*see China mission handbook,* 1896)

- Forlong, Gen. J. G. : R.** Confucius and Confucianism. (*see his* Short studies in the science of comparative religions. 1897. p.301-32) Astor e
- Hoare, Rev. J. C.** God and man in the Chinese classics: a short study of Confucian theology. 52p. 8vo. Ningpo 1896.  
Sold by Luzac 3s.
- Jennings, Foster H. comp.** Proverbial philosophy of Confucius: quotations from the Chinese classics for each day in the year; with preface by Pom Kwang Soh. 120p. S. N. Y. 1895. Putnam \$1.  
English price 3s 6d.
- Jennings, Rev. William, tr.** Confucian analects. 224p. O. Lond. 1895. Routledge 2s. (Sir John Lubbock's hundred books)
- Kung Hsien Ho.** Confucianism. (*see* Chicago, World's parliament of religions. Papers. 1893. 1: 596-604) 206 C43 e
- Legge, James, D. D.** Confucius the sage, and the religion of China. (*see* South Place institute, London. Religious systems of the world. 1892. p 61-75) 290 So8 e
- Leonowens, Mrs A.. H. (Crawford).** T'sing T'song T'sue (*see her* Our Asiatic cousins. 1889. p.178-231) Phil. free e
- Morris, Charles.** Confucius, the Chinese sage. (*see* Morris, Charles. Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p.150-55) j952 M831 e
- Mtada, J. S.** Confucianism; a thesis presented to the faculty of the department of philosophy, University of Pennsylvania, by Mtada, candidate for the degree of doctor of philosophy, Jan. 31, 1895. 66p. obl. D. Phil. 1895. Univ. Penn. e
- Parker, Edward H.** Life, labors and doctrines of Confucius. 25p. map, O. Woking 1897. Oriental university institute 2s 6d.  
Reprinted fr. *Asiatic quarterly review*, Ap. 1897, 23: 387-412, 950 As4 e.
- Pung Kwang Yu.** Confucianism. (*see* Chicago, World's parliament of religions. Papers. 1893. 1: 374-439) 206 C43 e
- Smith, Rev. A. H.** Confucianism. (*see* Message of the world's religions. 1898. p.41-64) Columb. e

*Kwang-Zse*

- Giles, H. A. tr.** Chuang Tzu, mystic, moralist and social reformer; tr. fr. the Chinese. 467p.obl.O. Lond. 1898. Quaritch 16s. Astor e

- Legge, James, D.D.** *tr.* Writing of Kwang-zse. (*see* Legge, James. Sacred books of China. 1891. 1: 164-392; 2: 1-323) Literature  
290 Mg1 v.39-40 e  
*Lao-Tsze, b.604? B. C.*
- Alexander, Gen. George G.** Lao-Tsze the great thinker with a translation of his thoughts on the nature and manifestations of God. 131p.D. Lond. 1895. Paul 5s.
- Balfour, Frederick Henry.** Taoism. (*see* South Place institute, London. Religious systems of the world. 1892. p. 76-91)  
290 So8 e
- Baynes, Herbert.** The metaphysical ideal; the Tao of Lao-zö. (*see* Baynes, Herbert. Ideals of the East. 1898)
- Bettany, G: T:** Lao-tze: development and present condition of Taoism. (*see* Bettany, G: T: Primitive religions. 1891. p. 213-46)  
B.P.L. e
- Lao-tze: development and present condition of Taoism. (*see* Bettany, G: T: World's religions. 1891. p. 144-166) Phil. free e
- Carus, Paul, tr.** Lao-tze's Tao-teh-king; Chinese-English with introd. transliteration and notes. 345p, illus. O. Chic. 1899.  
Open court pub. co. \$3.  
Sold by Paul 5s.
- Faber, Rev. Ernst, & Martin, W: A. P. D.D.** Taoism. (*see* China mission handbook. 1896)
- Forlong, Gen. J. G: R.** Short studies in the science of comparative religions. 1897. p. 275-300. Astor e
- Legge, James, D. D. tr.** The Tào Teh King; or, The Tao and its characteristics. (*see his* Sacred books of China: the texts of Taoism. 1891. 1: 45-124) 290 Mg1 v.39 e

## LITERATURE AND LITERARY HISTORY

- Ball, Rev. Charles James.** On the accadian affinities of Chinese. 51p.O. Lond. 1894. 2s.  
Read before the ninth congress of orientologists, 1891.
- Cambridge university—Library.** Catalogue of the Wade collection of Chinese and Manchu books in the library, by H. A. Giles. 169p. Q. Camb. Eng. 1898. University press 12s 6d. Astor e

## Literature

- Candlin, Rev. George T.** Chinese fiction, with illustrations from original Chinese works. 51p. illus. O. Chic. 1898. Open court pub. co. 15c, pap. (Religion of science lib. 33) e
- Cordier, Henri.** Half a decade of Chinese studies, 1886-91; summary of research in sinology prepared for the International congress of orientalists, London 1891. 32p. O. Woking 1892. Oriental university institute 3s 6d. Astor e  
Also issued by Brill, Leyden.
- Crawford & Balcarres, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th earl of, comp.** Catalogue of Chinese books and mss. 90p. Q. 1895.
- Daigoro Goh.** System of analysis and review of literary work in China and Japan; a paper read before the International congress of orientalists, London 1891. 15p.
- Douglas, Robert Kennaway.** Literature of China. (see Warner C: D. ed. Library of the world's best literature. 1897. 9:3629-48) R8o8.8 qW24 e
- H, H.** Tung Chia; lays of Far Cathay and others. Shanghai 1890
- Kang He, emperor.** The sacred edict; with trans. of the colloquial rendering by F. W. Baller. 2v. O. Shanghai 1892.
- List of periodicals in the Chinese language.** (see Shanghai, General conference of protestant missionaries. Records. 1890. Appendix F)
- Lockhart, J. H. Stewart, tr.** Ch'eng Yü K'áo; manual of Chinese quotations with the Chinese text notes, explanations and an index for easy reference. O. Shanghai 1893. Kelly.
- Nâgâr-juna.** Suh-Ki-Li-Lih-Kiu, the Suhrillekha; or, Friendly letter addressed to King Sadvaha; tr. fr. the Chinese ed. of I-tsung by the Rev. Samuel Beal. 51+13p. O. Lond. 1891. Luzac 5s. P.B.L. e  
With the Chinese text.
- Putnam, George Haven.** Authors and their public in ancient times. 309p. D. N. Y. 1894. Putnam \$1.50. 655.6 P3 e  
Chinese literature, p.21-38.
- Royal Asiatic society.** Catalogue of the Chinese mss in the library of the society: comp. by H. F. Holt. 117p. O. Lond. 1890. 3s.  
Reprinted fr. the journal of the Royal Asiatic society, Jan. 1890, ser. 2, 22:1-117, 950 R81 v.42 c.
- Shih King.** Book of Chinese poetry, being the collection of ballads, sagas, hymns and other pieces, known as the Shih Ching; or, Classic

of poetry metrically tr. by G. Allen. 528p.O. Lond. 1891. **Folklore**  
 Paul 16s. Phil. lib. co. e

**Shih King.** Shi King, the old poetry classic of the Chinese; a close  
 metrical translation with annotations by Rev. William Jennings.  
 383p. D.Lond. 1891. Routledge 3s 6d. (Sir John Lubbock's  
 hundred books) Drexel e

**Simcox, E. J.** Chinese classics. (*see her* Primitive civilizations.  
 1894. 2:475-79) 901 Si4 e

**Tcheng-Ki-Tong, gen.** Chinese culture as compared with European  
 standards; tr. fr. the French by C. Goulden. 18p.O. Woking  
 1891. Oriental university institute 1s.  
 Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, Ap. 1891, ser. 2,1: 380-97,  
 950 As4 v.11 e.

**Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste.** Loan of  
 Chaldeo Elamite culture to early China. O. Lond. 1892.

**Yi King.** Oldest book of the Chinese, the Yh King and its authors by  
 A. E. J. B. Terrien de Lacouperie. v.1,O. Lond. 1892. Nutt  
 10s 6d.

*Contents:* v.1 History and method.

—— Yih-King, a new translation fr. the Chinese by Mgr C. de  
 Harlez; tr. fr. the French by J. P. Val d'Eremos. 68p.O. Woking  
 1896. Oriental university institute 2s 6d.

Extracts from the book appear in *Asiatic quarterly review*, Jan. 1895, ser.  
 2, 9:117-32; July 1895, ser. 2, 10:107-22; July 1896, ser. 3, 2:115-29,  
 950 As4 v.19-20, 22 e.

#### FOLKLORE

**Allen, H. N.** Korean tales, being a collection of stories tr. fr. the  
 Korean folk lore with introd. chapters descriptive of Korea.  
 193p.O. N.Y. 1889. Putnam \$1.25. 915.19 Al5 e  
 Korea, p.4-27.

**Edkins, Joseph, D.D.** Ancient symbolism among the Chinese.  
 26p.D. Shanghai 1889. Society for the diffusion of Chris-  
 tianity and general knowledge among the Chinese. Astor e  
 Sold by Paul 1s.

**Fielde, Adele M.** Chinese nights' entertainment, 40 stories in the  
 romance of The strayed arrow; illus. by Chinese artists. 194p.  
 illus. O. N.Y. 1893. Putnam \$1.75. 398.2 F45 e

**Fleeson, Katharine Fleeson.** Laos folklore of Farther India.  
 153p. illus. D. N.Y. 1899. Revell 75c.

- Language** **Lennoys, Annis.** In a Chinese garden. 178p. illus. S. N.Y. 1898.  
Mansfield 75c.  
Also issued by Pearson 2s 6d.
- Little, Mrs Alicia E. N. (Bewicke).** The fairy foxes; a Chinese legend told in English. Ed. 3. 48p.S. Yokohama 1896. Kelley.  
Also issued by Gay 3s 6d.
- Little, Archibald John, tr.** The rat's plaint; an old legend tr. fr. the Chinese. Illus. obl. S. Tokio 1892.  
— — — Ed. 2. 1899.  
Sold by Low 5s.
- Martin, William Alexander Parsons, D.D.** Chinese legends and other poems. 87p.D. Shanghai 1894. Kelley.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste.** Melanges: On the ancient history of glass and coal, and the legend of Nü-Kwa's colored stones in China. 11p.O. 1891.  
— — — Silk goddess of China and her legend. 28p.O. Lond. 1891.  
Nutt.
- Vitale, Guido, baron, ed.** Pekinese rhymes; first collected with notes and translation by Vitale, Chinese secretary to the Italian legation. 220p.O. Pekin 1896. Peitang press.  
Illustrative of Pekiuese folklore.
- Woodbridge, Samuel I.** The mystery of the White snake; a legend of Thunder Peak tower fr. the Chinese. Shanghai 1896.  
Kelley 50c.
- LANGUAGE**
- Conder, Claude Regnier.** The Hittites and their language. 312p. illus. map, D. N. Y. 1898. Dodd \$2.50.  
Includes chapter on Mongol hieroglyphics.
- Fokker, A. A.** Malay phonetics. 99p.O. Leiden 1895.  
Sold by Luzac 2s 6d.
- Houghton, Bernard.** Essay on the language of southern China and its affinities. 131p. 8vo. Rangoon 1893.
- Ridpath, J: C.** Chinese: language. (*see his* Great races of mankind. °1893. 4:58-69) 572 qP3 e
- Schlegel, Gustav.** On the causes of antiphthesis in language; read before the ninth international congress of orientalists, London 1891. 12p.O. Leiden 1892. Brill. Astor e  
Reprinted fr. the *Foung-Pao*, v.2.no.4.

- Simcox, E. J.** China and Babylonia and the Yi King. (*see her* <sup>Art and archeology</sup>  
Primitive civilizations. 1894. 2:480-91) 901 S14 e
- Tables** for the transliteration of Shan names into English. 12p.O.  
Rangoon 1891.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste.** Beginnings of writing in central and eastern Asia. 210p.O. Lond.  
1894. Nutt 215net.
- Onomastic similarity of Nai Kwang-ti of China and Nakhunte of Susiana. 10p.O. Lond. 1890. Nutt 1s.
- Volpicelli, Z.** Chinese phonology; an attempt to discover the sounds of the ancient language and to recover the lost rhymes of China. 38p. Shanghai 1896. China gazette.
- Watters, Rev. Thomas.** Essays on the Chinese language. 496p.O. Shanghai 1889. Kelly.

## ART AND ARCHEOLOGY

- Bedloe, Edward.** Chinese curios. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1893. 42:401-7) 382 Un36 e
- Dawes, F.** Six essays on the ancients, their music and instruments, incl. an introd. on acoustics, etc. no. 1, Chinese, Japanese, Hindoos. 20p.Q. Oxford 1893. 1s.
- Douglas, R. K.** Chinese architecture. (*see his* Society in China. 1894. p.330-45) Cap. 915 D74 e
- Edkins, Joseph, D.D.** Chinese architecture. 36p.O. Lond. 1890. Luzac 1s.  
Reprinted fr. the journal of the China branch of the Royal Asiatic society.
- Gowland, W.** Notes on the dolmens and other antiquities of Korea. 16p.O. Lond. 1895. Harrison.  
Reprinted fr. the journal of the Anthropological institute, Feb. 1895, 25:316-33, 572 N2 e.
- Hough, Walter.** The Bernadou, Allen and Jouy Korean collections in the U. S. national museum. (*see* U. S.—National museum. Report. 1891. 8:429-88) 507 O5 e
- Koch, E.** On the two stones with Chinese inscriptions; epitomized fr. the Russian by E. D. Morgan. 6p.7.O. Lond. 1891. 1s 6d.  
Reprinted fr. the journal of the Royal Asiatic society July 1891, ser. 2, 23:451-56, 950 R81 v.43 e.

**Mathews, Charles Thompson.** Story of architecture: an outline of the styles in all countries. 468p. illus. O. N. Y. 1896. Appleton. 720.9 M42 e  
Eastern Asia, p. 63-80.

**Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste, comp.** Catalogue of Chinese coins, fr. the 7th century B. C. to A. D. 621, including the series in the British museum; ed. by R. S. Poole. 433p. illus. Q. Lond. 1892. British museum 40s. Astor e

——— Coins of China. (*see* Poole, S. L. *ed.* Coins and medals; their place in history and art. Lond. 1894. p. 190-225) 737 P78 e  
With two exceptions the contributors to this volume are or have been officers in the department of coins and medals in the British museum.

## Ceramics

**Binns, Charles F.** Story of the potter; the rise and progress of the manufactures of pottery and porcelain in all parts of the world. 248p. illus. S. N. Y. 1898. Mansfield 75c. 738 B51 e  
The Far East, p. 43-56.

**Burlington fine arts club.** Catalogue of blue and white oriental porcelain. 55p. Q. Lond. 1895.

——— Chinese porcelain in Europe, catalogue; ed. by Cosmo Monkhouse. Lond. 1897.

**Bushell, Samuel Wootton.** Oriental ceramic art illustrated by examples from the collection of W. T. Walters; with a complete history of oriental porcelain, including processes, marks, etc. and an introd. and notes by W. M. Laffan. 2v. illus. F. N. Y. 1897. Appleton \$500. e  
Paged continuously.

**Garland, James A.** Handbook of a collection of Chinese porcelains loaned by Garland; comp. by John Getz. 54p. illus. O. N. Y. 1895. Metropolitan museum of art 75c. Drexel e  
Early history of Chinese porcelain, p. 5-25.

**Gulland, W. G.** Chinese porcelain; with notes by T. J. Larkin. 270p. illus. O. Lond. 1898. Chapman. 738 G95 e  
Sold by Scribner \$3.50.

**Hearn, George A.** Ancient Chinese porcelains belonging to Hearn; descriptions by Chester Holcombe. 177p. S. N. Y. 1894. 738 H35 e



**Hippisley, Alfred E.** Catalogue of the Hippisley collection of Chinese porcelain; with a sketch of the ceramic art in China. 1892. Art and  
archeology

**Hooker, Mrs Frances Hopkins.** Afternoons with ceramics. 142p. illus. sq. S. Syracuse N. Y. 1896.  
Edited by the Portfolio club. Printed for private circulation.  
China, p. 29-39.

**Huish, Marcus Bourne.** Chinese snuff bottles of stone, porcelain and glass utilized to uprear a fabric of fancies concerning China and the Chinese; delivered at a meeting of the Sette held at Limmer's hotel Feb. 1st, 1895, to which is added an appendix. 51p. illus. sq. T. Lond. 1895. (Sette of odd volumes. Privately printed opuscula 37)

Edition of 149 copies,

738 H87 e

#### Games

**Culin, Stewart.** Chess and playing cards: catalogue of games and implements for divination exhibited by the U. S. national museum at the Cotton states and international exposition, Atlanta, Georgia, 1895. (see U. S.—National museum. Annual report. 1896. 13: 664-942) 507 O5 e

A scholarly compilation fully illustrated.

—— Chinese games with dice. 21p. illus. O. Phil. 1889. 795 C891 e  
Read before the Oriental club of Philadelphia, Mar. 14, 1889.

—— Chinese games with dice and dominoes. 50p. illus. O. Lond. 1896. Redway 2s 6d net.

This book, an enlargement of the paper read before the Oriental club, is printed in the annual report of the U. S. national museum. 1893. 10: 489-537, 507 O5 e.

—— Korean games; with notes on the corresponding games of China and Japan. 117p. illus. Q. Phil. 1895. University of Pennsylvania. 790 qC89 e

Sold by Bellairs, 31s 6d net.

**Falkener, Edward.** Games, ancient and modern, and how to play them; being the games of the ancient Egyptians, the hiera gramme of the Greeks, the ludus latrunculorum of the Romans, and the oriental games of chess, draughts, backgammon and magic squares. 366p. illus. O. Lond. 1892. Longmans 21s. Astor e  
Chinese chess, p. 143-54; Siamese chess, p. 191-95; Game of enclosing; Chinese Wei-ki, p. 239-43. American price \$6.

**Wilkinson, W. H.** Manual of Chinese chess. Shanghai 1893.

## SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

- Blasdale, W. C.** Description of some Chinese vegetable food materials and their nutritive and economic value. 48p. illus. O. Wash. 1899. (U. S.—Experiment stations office. Bulletin 68)  
630.7 O9k v.11
- Boulenger, G. A. & Wray, L. jr.** On the occurrence of Schlegel's gavial (*tomistoma schlegeli*) in the Malay peninsular; together with papers on the cave-dwellers of Perak; tin mining in Perak, chapter 4; teeth blacking amongst the Malays; gutta cultivation; exposed foundations at Perak museum; the "rice sapper" beetle pest on Gapis estate; report on Perak museum. 80p. O. Taiping 1897. (Perak museum notes, v. 2, pt 1)
- Branford, E.** The Malay fowl and Malay bantam; with notes on the fancy in Australia by Tom Cadell. 56p. 8vo. 1894. 1s 6d.
- Chevalier, Rev. S.** The Bokhara typhoon in October, 1892. 43p. 8vo. Shanghai 1893. North China herald office.  
Read before the Shanghai meteorological society.
- Denby, Charles.** White wax in China. (see U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1891. 37:201-3) 382 Un36 e
- Froc, Rev. Louis.** The Iltis typhoon, July 22-25, 1896; typhoon highways in the Far East, no. 1. Across the south end of Formosa strait. 27+19+40p. 4to. Zi-ka-wei 1896. Catholic mission press. (Zi-ka-wei observatory publications)
- Goodnow, John.** Firecrackers in China. (see U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 57:376-79) 382 Un36 e
- Jernigan, Thomas R.** Salt wells of China. (see U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56:275-78) 382 Un36 e
- Jones, A. C.** Manufacture of albumen at Chinkiang. (see U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 53:386-88) 382 Un36 e
- Leech, John Henry.** Butterflies from China, Japan and Corea. 6pts, illus. Q. Lond. 1892-94. R. H. Porter 252s net.
- Michell, E. B.** Bangkok tide tables. Bangkok 1894. Siam free press.
- Parker, Edward Harper.** Great salt wells at Tsz-Liu-Ching. (see U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 55:384-91) 382 Un36 e  
From a narrative by Parker; transmitted by Consul Smithers.

- Phillips, G.** Some Fuh Kien bridges. 8vo. Leiden 1893. Science and  
technology.
- Smithers, George F.** Chinese insect white wax. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54: 484–90) 382 Un36 e
- U. S.—Consuls.** Chinese oil tree. (*see their* Reports. 1897. 54: 477–83) 382 Un36 e
- Poultry industry [in] China. (*see their* Reports. 1893. 42: 560–68) 382 Un36 e
- Production of starch sugar from rice. (*see their* Reports. 1896. 52: 527–33) 382 Un36 e
- Workman, T.** Spiders. 107f. pl. sm.4to. Lond. 1892–96. Paul 21s.  
*Contents:* v.1 Malaysian spiders, their descriptions, measurements and localities.
- Wray, L., jr.** On rubber and ramie cultivation in Perak, and chapter 5 of tin mining in Perak, together with papers on ficus elastica and tapping of para trees at Kuala Kangsar by A. B. Stephens, and R. Derry; and a report on the Perak museum. p. 77–138, diagram, O. Taiping 1898. (Perak museum notes v.2, pt 2)
- Wylie, Rev. Alexander.** Eclipses recorded in Chinese works. (*see his* Chinese researches. 1897)
- Mongol astronomic instruments in Peking. (*see his* Chinese researches. 1897)

#### Botany

- Bretschneider, E.** History of European botanical discoveries in China. 2v. maps, O. Lond. 1898. Low 30s.  
A scientific and geographical work of great value. Paged continuously.
- Plants described in Chinese works; Chinese classification. 509p. 8vo. Lond. 1893. Paul 21s. (Botanicon sinicum v.2)
- Hemsley, William Botting.** Collection of plants from upper Burma and the Shan states. 150p. illus. map, 8vo. Lond. 1890. Paul 12s 6d.
- Henry, Augustine.** Notes on the economic botany of China. Shanghai 1893.
- King, George.** Materials for a flora of the Malayan peninsula. O. Calcutta 1889.
- Ridley, H. N.** On the flora of the eastern coast of the Malay peninsula. 142p. illus. 4to. Lond. 1893. Paul 28s.

**Skertchly, Sydney B. J.** Our island, a naturalist's description of Hongkong: rhopalocera hongkongensis, list of the butterflies of Hongkong, with notes by Skertchly and J. J. Walsh. 332p.O. Hongkong 1893. Kelly.

**Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste.** Calendar plant of China, the cosmic tree and the date palm of Babylonia. 22p.8vo. Lond. 1890.

——— The tree of life and the calendar plant of Babylonia and China. 11p.8vo. Lond. 1889.

#### Agriculture

**Crole, David.** Tea, a text book of tea planting and manufacture; chapters on the history and development of the industry, the cultivation of the plant, the preparation of the leaf for the market with some account of the laws affecting labor in tea gardens, in Assam and elsewhere. 242p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Lockwood 16s. Astor e

**Davidson, James W.** Sugar industry of Formosa. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 51:530-36) 382 Un36 e

**Franklin, B. J.** Rice culture in central China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 29:200-6) 382 Un36 e

**Hurst, R. W.** Report on the agriculture of Kiukiang. 4p.O. Lond. 1889. Eyre. (Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports on trade and finance 621) N.Y. state law lib.

**Rein, Johannes Justus.** Industries of Japan with an account of its agriculture, forestry, arts and commerce. 570p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1889. Armstrong. 609 O9 e  
Plants of commerce, tea, p.110-26.

**Rosthorn, Arthur de.** On the tea cultivation in western Ssuch'uan and the tea trade with Tibet via Tachienlu. 40p. map, O. Lond. 1895. Luzac 2s.

**Studer, A. G.** Rice and sugar in the Straits settlements. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 29:321-41) 382 Un36 e

——— Tobacco culture in the Straits settlements. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 30:653-58) 382 Un36 e

**Tea**; its origin, cultivation, manufacture and use. 27p.S. Chic. 1890. Rand 25c.

- U. S.—Consuls.** Irrigation in Asia: China. (*see their* Special con- Science and  
sular reports. 1891. 5:361-67) 382 Un3 e technology.
- Walsh, Joseph M.** Tea; its history and mystery. Ed. 3.  
265p. illus. D. Phil. 1895. Walsh \$2. e

## Silk culture

- Child, Jacob T.** Silk culture in Siam. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Re-  
ports. 1891. 35:303-7) 382 Un36 e
- Germain, ———** *tr.* Silk culture in southern China. (*see* U.S.—Con-  
suls. Reports. 1895. 48:591-93) 382 Un36 e
- Jones, A. C.** Silk culture in Chin-Kiang. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Re-  
ports. 1890. 34:457-68) 382 Un36 e
- Kliene, Robert.** Silkworm raising in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls.  
Reports. 1890. 33:193-206) 382 Un36 e
- Macintyre, John.** Our Manchoorian silkworms. (*see* U. S.—Con-  
suls. Reports. 1890. 34:389-92) 382 Un36 e
- Parker, Edward Harper.** Silk and silkworms in China. (*see*  
U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56:523-26) 382 Un36 e  
Extract fr. Parker. *Up the Yangtze in 1891*; transmitted by Consul  
Smithers.

## Medicine and disease

- Allen, Horace N.** Ginseng in Korea. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Re-  
ports. 1898. 56:517-22) 382 Un36 e
- Arnold, Will F.** Notes on gunshot wounds in cases of Chinese sol-  
diers. (*see* U. S.—Medicine and surgery, Bureau of. Report. 1895.  
p.190-94)
- Bretschneider, E.** Botanical investigations into the materia medica  
of the ancient Chinese. 623p. 8vo. Lond. 1895. Paul 21s.  
(*Botanicon sinicum*, v.3)
- Burdett, Henry Charles.** Hospitals and asylums of the world;  
their origin, history and legislation. 4v. illus. map, Q. and plates F<sup>6</sup>.  
Lond. 1891-93. Churchill. 362 qB89 e  
China, 3:699-703.
- Cantlie, James.** Leprosy in Hongkong. 99p. 8vo. Hong-  
kong 1890. Kelly.

Science and  
technology.

- China—Customs, Inspector general of.** List of Chinese medicines. 493p. Q. Shanghai 1889. (Imperial maritime customs: miscellaneous ser. 17)
- Medical reports for the half year ending Mar. 31, 1894–99. illus. sq. Q. Shanghai 1894–99. (Imperial maritime customs: special ser. 2)
- Dudgeon, John, M. D.** Beverages of the Chinese: kung-fu; or, Taoist medical gymnastics; the population of China; a modern Chinese anatomist and a chapter on Chinese surgery. Shanghai 1896.
- Gt. Br.—Colonial office.** Contagious diseases regulations. (Perak and Malay states): return to an address of the house of commons dated 30 Ap. 1894, for copy of correspondence relative to proposed introduction of contagious diseases regulations in Perak or other protected Malay states. 14p. F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 2d.
- Hong Kong; bubonic plague. 10p. O. Lond. 1896. (Colonial reports; miscellaneous 6)
- Hong Kong; correspondence relative to the outbreak of bubonic plague at Hong Kong. 19p. F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 2½d. Presented to parliament, July 1894.
- Further correspondence relative to the outbreak of bubonic plague at Hong Kong. 16p. F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 2½d. Presented to parliament, August 1894.
- Nash, George V.** American ginseng; its commercial history, protection and cultivation. 22p. illus. Wash. 1895. Superintendent of documents 5c. (U. S.—Botany, Division of. Bulletin 6)
- Thin, George.** Leprosy. 28op. 8vo. Lond. 1891. Percival. Leprosy in China, p. 22–61.
- Wildman, Rounsevelle.** American ginseng in China. (see U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56: 514–17) 382 Un36 e

#### Mining and mineralogy

- Allen, Horace N.** United States gold mine concession in Korea. (see U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56: 341–43) 382 Un36 e
- China—Mines and railways, Bureau of control of.** Regulations for mines and railways. (see U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59: 556–58) 382 Un36 e

- China—Tsongli yamen.** German concessions in Shantung. (*see* Commerce U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58: 556-58) 382 Un36 e  
Transmitted by Consul Fowler.
- Denby, Charles.** Iron mines in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54: 249-52) 382 Un36 e  
— Ku-Shan-Tzu silver mines. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 30: 178-83) 382 Un36 e
- Ellis, Clark.** Notes on the progress of mining in China. (*see* American institute of mining engineers. Transactions. 1891. 19: 571-95) 622.06 N3 e  
Extracts are reprinted in *Report of the director of the mint on the production of the precious metals for 1893.* 14: 188-96.
- Hale, W. T.** Report on tin mining in Perak and in Burma; and preliminary sketch of the mining industry of Perak and Burma, by T. W. H. Hughes. 26+21f. Lond. 1889. Paul 2s.
- Hunan—Mines, Bureau of.** Mine regulations of Hunan. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 55: 108-10) 382 Un36 e  
Transmitted by Consul J. T. Child.
- Ragsdale, James W.** The Shansi concessions. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58: 289-92) 382 Un36 e
- Wildman, Rounsevelle.** Tin and the Malay peninsula. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1893. 41: 215-20) 382 Un36 e
- Wray, L., jr.** On the experimental culture of silkworms in Perak, together with a paper on the Malayan fish poison "aker tuba" and a note on a lightning discharge in Taiping; also a note on the Black limestone at Kaimming. 30p. illus. O. Taiping 1893. (Perak museum notes 1)  
— Tin mines and the mining industries of Perak; also a paper on the Padi industry of Krian by H. W. C. Leech, and an itinerary to Gunong Buitang by G. A. Lefroy chief surveyor, Perak. 78p. illus. map, O. Taiping 1894. (Perak museum notes 3)

## COMMERCE, FINANCE, STATISTICS

- Allen, Horace N.** Opening of ports in Korea, regulations for the foreign settlements. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56: 228-34) 382 Un36 e  
— Trade of Korea in 1897. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898 57: 563-75) 382 Un36 e

## Commerce

- Barrett, John.** Foreign trade of Siam. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 51: 21-30) 382 Un36 e
- Trade opportunities in Siam. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 57: 55-60) 382 Un36 e
- Bedloe, Edward.** Amoy trade with the United States. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1893. 42: 315-26) 382 Un36 e
- China tea and tea trade. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1891. 37: 460-68) 382 Un36 e
- Russia in the Chinese markets. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58: 397-99) 382 Un36 e
- Beresford, Charles William de la Poer, lord.** Break-up of China, with an account of its present commerce, currency, waterways, armies, railways, politics and future prospects. 491p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1899. Harper \$3. 951 B45 e  
Vivid presentation of international competition for trade with China.
- Blackburn (Eng.), Chamber of commerce.** Mission to China, 1896-97; report by F. S. A. Bourne, Henry Neville and Henry Bell. 368p. O. Blackburn 1898. Lancashire press 7s 6d.
- Bourne, F. S. A.** Report on the trade of central and southern China. 100p. maps, nar. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 1s 5½d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 458)
- Bradley, Jasper P.** Korean trade in 1891-92. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1893. 42: 310-14) 382 Un36 e
- Bröckelmann, Fritz A.** Effect of brigandage upon business in southern China. (*see* International commercial congress. Official proceedings. 1899. p.347-48) 380 qIn8 e
- Campbell, John Tyler.** Tariff and taxation in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1890. 32: 203-7) 382 Un36 e
- China—Customs, Inspector general of.** Decennial reports on the trade, navigation, industries, etc. of the ports open to foreign commerce in China and Corea, and on the condition and development of the treaty port provinces, 1882-91. v. 1, illus. maps, sq. Q. Shanghai 1893. Kelly \$8. (Imperial maritime customs: statistical ser. 6) 381 qC44 e
- List of the Chinese lighthouses, light-vessels, buoys and beacons for 1897, corrected to Dec. 1, 1896. 25th issue. 52p. charts, Q. Shanghai 1897. (Imperial maritime customs: miscellaneous ser. 6)



- China—Customs, Inspector general of.** List of the Chinese light-houses, light vessels, buoys and beacons for 1899, corrected to Dec. 1, 1898. 54p. charts, Q. Shanghai 1899. Lond. King. Commerce
- Returns of trade and trade reports for the year; 1889–98; reports and statistics for each port; with report on foreign trade of China. 2v. map, Q. Shanghai 1890–99. Kelly. (Imperial maritime customs: statistical ser. 3–4)
- Tea trade of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 30: 73–77) 382 Un36 e  
Transmitted by Consul Denby.
- China—Tsungli yamen.** Despatch providing for validity of contracts for foreign loans. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59: 559–60) 382 Un36 e
- Colquhoun, A. R.** Commercial development. (*see his* China in transformation. 1898. p. 141–66) 915.1 C71 e
- Denby, Charles.** Financial condition of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 55: 394–400) 382 Un36 e
- Foreign commerce of China in 1897. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 57: 924–26) 382 Un36 e
- Imperial bank of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54: 238–43) 382 Un36 e
- Opening to trade of the West river. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54: 229–31) 382 Un36 e
- Review of China's trade. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1895. 48: 335–39) 382 Un36 e
- Trade and industrial conditions in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 51: 317–24) 382 Un36 e
- Douglas, R. K.** Foreign trade with China. (*see his* Society in China. 1894. p. 303–29) 915.1 D74 e
- Elliot, G. F. Scott.** The prospect in Chinese trade and the present opportunity. 20p. O. 1895.  
Reprinted fr. the proceedings of the Philosophical society of Glasgow.  
A list of 90 authorities is given.
- Federated Malay states—Resident general.** Report to the high commissioner [Sir C. B. H. Mitchell]. 10p. nar. F. Taiping-1897.  
—— 10p. nar. F. Kuala Lumpur 1899.  
Federation formed by treaty July 1896; Sir F. A. Swettenham, resident general.

## Commerce

- Fowler, John.** American trade in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59:286-91 382 Un36 e  
 ——— German occupation of Chinese territory; the regions, resources and the possibilities for United States trade. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56:221-24) 382 Un36 e  
 With translation of Germany's proclamation.  
 ——— United States trade at Chefoo. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59:545-52) 382 Un36 e  
 ——— United States trade in north China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 57:575-84) 382 Un36 e
- Gastrell, William S. H.** Our trade in the world in relation to foreign competition, 1885-95. 204p. O. Lond. 1897. Chapman 6s. Astor e  
 Trade with Japan and China, p. 136-52.
- Gracey, Samuel L.** Cloth manufactures in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1892. 40:296-98) 382 Un36 e
- Gt. Br.—Foreign office.** Despatch from H. M. ambassador at St Petersburg, enclosing an agreement between the Chinese government and the Russo-Chinese bank for the construction of the Manchurian railway. 10p.F. Lond. 1898. Eyre 1½d. (Russia 1, 1898)  
 ——— Reports from H. M. consular officers in China on the trade in textile goods. pt 1. 24p.O. Lond. 1897. Eyre 2d. (China 1, 1897) N.Y. state law lib. e  
 Presented to parliament 1897.  
 ——— Teak trade in Siam. 9p.map,F. Lond. 1895. Eyre 4d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 357)
- Gundry, R. S.** English industries and eastern competition. 32p.D. Lond. 189- Wilson 2d. Astor e  
 Read before the British association at Ipswich Sep. 13, 1895, and afterward pub. in an abbreviated form in the *Fortnightly review*, Oct. 1895.  
 ——— Progress and resources. (*see his* China, present and past. 1895. p. 85-199) Columb. e
- Hallett, Holt S.** Address upon eastern markets for Lancashire. 12p. O. Lond. 1889.
- Hillman, H.** Imports and exports of Siam, 1893-94. Bangkok 1895. Siam observer press.

- Hosie, Alexander.** Report on the island of Formosa with special reference to its resources and trade. 25p. map, F. Lond. 1893. Eyre 9d. (Commercial 11, 1893) **e** Commerce
- Hunt, W. E.** Hongkong trade statistics. (*see* U. S.—State, Dep't of. Report upon the commercial relations of the United States with other countries, 1894-95. 1896. 1: 576-86) 382 Un34 v.41 Includes two pages on effects of opium smoking.
- Isemonger, E. E.** Evidence of a crown colony [Straits settlements] on gold and silver prices; bimetallism in relation to agricultural depression: address before London chamber of commerce, July 24, 1894. 7p. O. Wash. 1895. (U. S.—Senate.—53d cong. 2d sess. Misc. doc. 262) N.Y. state law lib. **e**
- Jamieson, James W.** Report on the revenue and expenditure of the Chinese empire. 62p. O. Lond. 1897. Eyre 3d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous ser. 415) N.Y. state law lib. **e**
- Jernigan, Thomas R.** Cotton mills in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1895. 49: 354-60) 382 Un36 **e**
- Port of Shanghai and China's trade. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 50: 97-101) 382 Un36 **e**
- Trade at the new treaty ports of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54: 231-37) 382 Un36 **e**
- Trade of China and Japan. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1895. 48: 324-33) 382 Un36 **e**  
With preliminary reference to the civil government of Shanghai.
- Laurie, John Wimburn.** Maintenance of the open door policy in China. (*see* International commercial congress. Official proceedings. 1899. p. 86-87) 380 qIn8 **e**
- Leonard, J. A.** Tariffs of foreign countries; China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Special consular reports. 1892. 7: 641-50) 382 Un3 **e**
- Niederlein, Gustavo.** [Commercial conditions in China]. (*see* International commercial congress. Official proceedings. 1899. p. 87-92) 380 qIn8 **e**
- Orleans, H. P. M. prince d'.** Trade of Tonkin. (*see his* Around Tonkin and Siam. 1894. p. 395-426) B.P.L. **e**
- Parker, Edward Harper.** Population and revenue of China. 1899. Reprinted from *Ota merzeiana*.

- Commerce** **Perak.** Perak handbook and civil service list. 301p.map,O. Tai-ping 1893.
- Pratt, E. Spencer.** Development of the Straits settlements. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 55:375-80) 382 Un36 e  
Extract fr. the *Straits times*, Singapore, June 21, 1897.
- Straits settlements trade and industries. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1895. 49:129-40) 382 Un36 e
- Russia—Trade and manufactures, Dep't of.** Industries of Russia; tr. by J: M. Crawford. 5v.maps,Q. St Pet. 1893. e  
The Far East in reference to customs, 5:206-16; Tea trade, 5:216-22.
- Seymour, Charles.** Commerce of the province of Kwang-Tung. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 31:170-75) 382 Un36 e
- Shanghai—Customs, Dep't of.** Manual of customs practice at Shanghai. 228p.O. Shanghai 1894.
- Shanghai** land assessment schedule, English settlement. 32p.Q. Shanghai 1896.
- Shanghai** land assessment schedule, Hongkow settlement. 41p.map.Q. Shanghai 1897. Kelly.
- Sharp, Granville.** China, Anglo-America and corn; a lecture. 36p.D. Hongkong 1899. Daily press office 6d.
- Simcox, E. J.** Wages and organization of industry; commerce and trade. (*see her* Primitive civilizations. 1894. 2:310-43) 901 Si4 e
- Simons, O. H.** Hongkong statistics. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1892. 40:366-82) 382 Un36 e
- Smith, Isaac Townsend.** European spoliations in the oriental world as affecting the commercial rights of the United States. 37 p.O. N. Y. 1898. Knickerbocker press. B.P.L. e  
Read before the New York genealogical and biographical society.
- U. S.—Consuls.** American lumber in foreign markets: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1894. 11:84-93) 382 Un3 e
- Cotton textiles in foreign countries: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1889-90. 1:130-45) 382 Un3 e
- Extension of markets for American flour. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1894. 10:462-71) 382 Un3 e  
Also in U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1894. 45:298-304, 382 Un36.

- U. S.—Consuls.** Flour in China. (*see their Reports.* 1897. <sup>Communication</sup> 55:520-25) 382 Un36 e
- Packing goods for export: China. (*see their Reports.* 1894. 44:221-29) 382 Un36 e
- Port regulations in foreign countries: China. (*see their Special consular reports.* 1891. 4:222-35) 382 Un3 e
- U. S.—Foreign markets section.** Treaty of Shimon<sup>o</sup>seki between China and Japan of April 17, 1895, and our possibilities of trade with those countries. 7p. Wash. 1895. (Circular 5)
- U. S.—State, Dep't of.** Report upon the commercial relations of the United States with foreign countries 1889-98. v.35-44, O. Wash. 1891-99. 328 Un34
- Relations with China; 35:312-23 37:354-66 38:369-89  
41:590-608 42:773-824 43:966-1040  
44:978-1065
- U. S.—Statistics, Bureau of.** Commerce of Asia and Oceania; also the commerce of the United States therewith, 1821 to 1898. 1 pt, p.1177-1294, sq.Q. Wash. 1898. Superintendent of public documents. 382 qUn361 e  
China, p. 1180-93, 1263-64.  
Reprinted fr. *Summary of commerce and finance*, Nov. 1898.
- Commercial China in 1899; area, population, production, rail-ways, telegraphs, transportation routes, foreign commerce and com-merce of the United States with China. p.2175-2325, map, sq.Q. Wash. 1899. Superintendent of documents 10c. 315.1 qUn3 e  
Reprinted fr. *Summary of commerce and finance*, Mar. 1899.
- Wakefield, C. C.** Future trade in the Far East. 184p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1896. Whittaker 7s 6d.
- Wildman, Rounsevelle.** Economic conditions in Hongkong. (*see U. S.—Consuls. Reports.* 1898. 56:575-78) 382 Un36 e
- Communication and traffic
- China—Railways, Director general of.** Pekin-Hankū<sup>a</sup> railway contract. (*see U. S.—Consuls. Reports.* 1898. 58:401-5) 382 Un36 e  
Transmitted by Consul Goodnow.
- China—Tsunqli yamen.** New trade regulations on the Yangtze. (*see U. S.—Consuls. Reports.* 1898. 58:28-30) 382 Un36 e  
Transmitted by Consul Denby.

- China—Tsunqli yamen.** Regulations for inland navigation in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58:261-63) 382 Un36 e
- Supplementary rules for inland navigation in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59:297-99) 382 Un36 e  
Transmitted by Minister Canger.
- Denby, Charles, comp.** Railroad enterprises in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 50:385-88) 382 Un36 e
- Goodnow, John.** Telephones and tramway systems in Shanghai. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59:552-55) 382 Un36 e
- Gracey, Samuel L.** Chinese postal system. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1893. 42:260-63) 382 Un36 e
- Gt. Br.—Foreign office.** Convention between Great Britain and China respecting the junction of the Chinese and Burmese telegraph lines, signed at Tien-tsin, Sep. 6, 1894. 6p.O. Lond. 1895. Eyre ½d. (Treaty ser. 9, 1895)  
Presented to parliament, May 1895.
- Jernigan, Thomas R.** Opening of rivers in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 55:380-83) 382 Un36 e
- Jones, Alexander C.** Chinese postal service. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54:244-49) 382 Un36 e
- Read, Sheridan P.** The railroad from Tientsin to Shan-Hai-Kuan. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 50:101-6) 382 Un36 e
- Shên Pao Cheng & Liu Hang-fang.** Petition for the Tungchow extension railway. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 29:133-37) 382 Un36 e  
Transmitted by Consul Denby.
- U. S.—Consuls.** Canals in China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1891. 5:64-69) 382 Un3 e  
With sketch map of Ningpo canal.
- Highways of commerce: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1895. 12:597-611) 382 Un3 e
- Streets and highways in foreign countries: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1891. 3:514-30) 382 Un3 e
- Wheelock, Thomas R.** Memorandum on the proposed conservatory of the Whangpoo river at Shanghai. (*see* International commercial congress. Official proceedings. 1899. p. 83-85) 380 q1n8 e

## Currency

## Currency

- Chalmers, Robert.** History of currency in the British colonies. 469p.Q. Lond. 1893. Eyre 10s. 332 qC352 e  
Hongkong, p.371-80; Straits settlements, p. 381-88.
- China—Customs, Inspector general of.** China's defective currency. 1897.
- Edkins, Joseph, D. D.** Chinese currency. 29p.O. Lond. 1890. Luzac 1s.
- Fischer, Emil S.** Chinese currency. (*see* International commercial congress. Official proceedings. 1899. p.92-93) 380 qIn8 e
- Jernigan, Thomas R.** Banking, currency and land tenure in the Chinese empire. (*see* Dodsworth, William, *ed.* History of banking in all leading nations. 1896. 4: 545-67) B.P.L. e
- Morrison, James K.** The currency of China. 40p.O. Lond. 1895. Wilson 1s.
- Morse, Hosea Ballou, comp.** Currency and measures in China; with an appendix containing extracts from North-China herald for 1889. 95p.O. n. p. 1890.  
Reprinted fr. journal of the China branch of the Royal Asiatic society v. 24.
- Ridgeway, William.** Origin of metallic currency and weight standards. 417p.illus. O. Camb. Eng. 1892. University press 15s net. 332.4 R43 e  
Weight systems of China and Further Asia, p. 154-68.  
Also issued by Macmillan \$5 net.
- Stewart, J. H.** Currency of the Farther East from the earliest times to the present day; a description of the Glover collection of Chinese, Annamese, Japanese, Corean coins, of coins used as amulets, and Chinese government and private notes; collected by the late G. B. Glover of the Chinese imperial maritime customs. 2v.illus. Hongkong 1895. Noronha.
- Williams, Talcott.** Silver in China and its relation to Chinese copper coinage. p.43-63,O. Phil. 1897. 25c. (American academy of political and social science. Publications 199) Astor e  
Reprinted fr. the annals of the academy, May 1897, p.43-63, 9:359-79, 306 Am3r.
- Yang.** Silver money in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1891. 36: 43-47) 382 Un36 e  
Translation transmitted by Consul Fowler.

## Law

## LAW AND LEGAL PROCEDURE

- Alabaster, Ernest.** Notes and commentaries on Chinese criminal law and cognate topics with special relation to ruling cases; together with a brief excursus on the law of property, chiefly founded on the writings of the late Sir Chaloner Alabaster. 677p. O. Lond. 1899. Luzac 18s net. N. Y. state law lib. e
- Carmichael, Charles Henry Edward.** Law and administration in the French colonies and protectorates in the Far East. 13p. O. Woking 1894. Oriental university institute 1s. Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, Oct. 1894, ser. 2, 8:312-24, 950 As4 v. 18 e.
- Hale, George Wesley.** Police and prison cyclopedia. New ed. enl. 792p. illus. O. Bost. 1893. Richardson \$4. 352.2 H13 e Foreign police departments and prisons; China, p. 505-20. Also issued by Eyre.
- Jamieson, George.** Land tenure in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 31:381-84) 382 Un36 e Summarized by Consul Denby.
- Kyshe, James William Norton.** Cases heard and determined in H. M. supreme court of the Straits settlements, 1808-1890. 4v. Q. Singapore 1885-90.
- History of the laws and courts of Hong Kong; tracing consular jurisdiction in China and Japan and including parliamentary debates and the rise, progress and successive changes in the various public institutions of the colony from the earliest period. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1899. Unwin 60s net. N.Y. state law lib. e
- Letourneau, Charles.** Property; its origin and development. 401p. D. Lond. 1892. W. Scott 3s 6d. (Contemporary science ser.) 335.01 L56 Collective property in Malaysia, p. 108-24; Property in China, Japan, and the Indo-Chinese states, p. 158-74. Also issued by Scribner.
- McNair, John Frederick & Bayliss, W. D.** Prisoners their own warders; record of the convict prison at Singapore, established 1825, discontinued 1873, with a cursory history of the convict establishments at Bencoolen, Penang, Malacca from 1797. 191p. illus. maps. O. Westminster 1899. Constable 10s 6d. 365 M231
- Napier, Walter.** Introduction to the study of law as administered in the colony of the Straits settlements. 1899.



- Piggott, Francis Taylor.** Exterritoriality: the law relating to consular jurisdiction and to residence in oriental countries. 303p. 8vo. Lond. 1892. W. Clowes. N.Y. state law lib. e Siam, p. 227-31; China, p. 234-36; Corea, p. 236-37.
- Ridpath, J. C.** Chinese; constitution and laws. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1893. 4: 94-110) 572 qP3 e
- Sakuyè Takahashi.** Cases on international law during the Chino-Japanese war; with a pref. by T. E. Holland, and an introd. by J. Westlake. 219p.O. N. Y. 1899. Macmillan \$2.75 net. (Cambridge university ser.)
- Sangster, C. F. A. comp.** Hongkong: the bankruptcy ordinance, no. 20 of 1891; and, Amending ordinance, no. 6 of 1892, index. 10p. 8vo. Hongkong 1892. Noronha.
- Simcox, E. J.** Law of marriage and inheritance; financial and mercantile offences; miscellaneous laws. (*see her* Primitive civilizations. 1894. 2: 344-83) 901 Si4 e
- U. S.—Consuls.** Debts of honor: China. (*see their* Reports. 1893. 42: 499-504) 382 Un36 e
- Mortgages in China. (*see their* Reports. 1889. 31: 741-50) 382 Un36 e
- Vagrancy and public charities in foreign countries: China. (*see their* Special consular reports. 1893. 9: 538-44) 382 Un3 e  
Hongkong vagrancy ordinance, p. 539.-42

## HISTORY AND POLITICAL AFFAIRS

- Allen, Herbert J.** Chinese antiquity. 14p.O. Lond. 1890. Royal Asiatic society 1s 6d.  
Reprinted fr. the journal of the Royal Asiatic society, July 1890, ser. 2, 22: 511-25, 950 R81 v.42 e.
- Anti-foreign riots in China in 1891.** 300p.O. Shanghai 1891. North China herald.  
Sold by *London and China telegraph*, Lond. 6s.
- Aymonier, Etienne François.** History of Tchampa, the Cyamba of Marco Polo now Annam or Cochin China; tr. by Rev. J. P. Val d' Eremao. 26p.O. Woking 1893. Oriental university institute 2s 6d.  
Reprinted fr. *Asiatic quarterly review*, July-Oct. 1893, ser. 2, 6: 140-48, 365-81, 950 As4 v.16 e.  
Read Sep. 9, 1891, at International congress of orientologists, London.

## History

- Bancroft, Hubert Howe.** New Pacific. 738p. map, O. N. Y.  
1900. Bancroft \$2.50. 919 B221 e  
The Far East, p.253-87; Europe in Asia, p.288-330.
- Boughton, Willis.** History of ancient peoples. 541p. illus. maps,  
O. N. Y. 1897. Putnam \$2. 930 B66  
The Chinese, p.58-75.
- Boulger, Demetrius Charles von Kavanagh.** History of China.  
New ed. 2v. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1898. Thacker 24s.  
951 B661 e  
Sold by Macmillan \$9.
- Minor missions; China. (*see his* Life of Gordon. 1896.  
2: 48-64) 923.542 G655 e
- Short history of China; being an account for the general reader  
of an ancient empire and its people. 436p. map, O. Lond.  
1893. Allen 12s 6d. 951 B66 e  
Also issued by Lippincott.
- Brebner, Alexander.** A little history of China; and, A Chinese story.  
182p. O. Lond. 1895. Unwin 2s 6d.
- Bretschneider, E.** Essays on intercourse of Chinese with western  
countries in the middle ages. O. Lond. 1889. Trubner.
- Campbell, Rev. William.** Past and future of Formosa. 16p. Q.  
1896.  
Reprinted from the *Scottish geographical magazine*, Aug. 1896, 12:385-99,  
910.5 Sco8e.
- Cavendish, Alfred Edward John.** The armed strength (?) of China.  
Lond. 1898.  
Reprinted from the Royal united service institution journal, 1898.
- Chailley-Bert, J.** Colonisation of Indo-China, tr. by A. B. Brabant,  
389p. maps, O. Lond. 1894. Constable 7s 6d.
- China—Emperor.** Decree authorizing the promulgation of the Chris-  
tian religion. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58:406-7)  
382 Un36  
Translation transmitted by Minister Conger.
- Treaty of peace between Japan and China. (*see* U. S.—State,  
Dep't of. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United  
States. 1895. 1:200-3) 327.73 Un31 e
- China—Empress dowager.** Decree in regard to the treatment of  
foreigners. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59:299)  
382 Un36 e

- Chirol, Valentine.** Far eastern question. 208p. illus. map, O. History  
Lond. 1896. Macmillan 8s 6d net.  
American price \$3.50.
- Clare, I. S.** Ancient China. (*see his* Library of universal history.  
1897. 2: 525-34) 909 qC54 e
- Clark, J. H.** China. (*see his* Story of China and Japan. 1894.  
p. 21-204) E.P. e
- Clarke, Sir George Sydenham.** Russia's sea-power past and  
present; or, The rise of the Russian navy. 202p. illus. maps, D.  
Lond. 1898. Murray 6s. 947 C55 e  
Sold by Scribner \$2.40.  
The Far East, p. 144-67.
- Coates, Col. Charles.** China and the open door. 99p. illus. maps, O.  
Bristol 1899. Taylor 4s.
- Colquhoun, Archibald Ross.** The Chinese question; how it may  
affect our imperial interests. Lond. 1898.  
Reprinted fr. the Royal united service institution journal, 1898.
- The political question. (*see his* China in transformation. 1898.  
p. 321-82) 915.1 C71 e
- Cunningham, Alfred.** History of the Szechuan riots. Shanghai  
1895. Shanghai mercury office.
- Cunyngham, W. G. E. D. D.** Young people's history of the Chinese  
with an introd. by Rev. Collins Denny. 285p. illus. D. Nash-  
ville Tenn. 1897. Methodist episcopal church, South \$1
- Curzon of Kedleston, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st baron.**  
Problems of the Far East. 1896. 915.1 C94  
Political future of Korea, p. 188-217; China and the powers, p. 260-310;  
So-called awakening of China, p. 311-42; Treaty of Shimonoseki,  
p. 429-34.
- Diosy, Arthur.** Russia, France and Germany in the Far East;  
Britain's clear course. (*see his* New Far East. 1899. p. 340-68)  
915.2 D63
- Douglas, Robert Kennaway.** China. 456p. D. N. Y. 1899.  
Putnam \$1.50. (Story of the nations)  
Also issued by Unwin 5s.
- Society in China. 1894. Cap. 915 D74 e  
Our commercial relations with China, p. 228-41; Foreign relations,  
p. 264-81.

## History

- Faber, Rev. Ernst.** China in the light of history : tr. fr. the German by E. M. H. with appendix ; A missionary view of Confucianism. 67p. O. Shanghai 1897. American presbyterian mission press.
- Famous men of China. 19p. D. Shanghai 1889. Society for the diffusion of Christianity and general knowledge among the Chinese. B. P. L. e
- Famous women of China. Shanghai 1890.
- Giles, Herbert Allen.** Chinese biographical dictionary. 1022p. O. Lond. 1898. Quaritch.
- Godbey, A. H.** Great disasters and horrors in the world's history ; noted shipwrecks, great floods in China. illus. O. Milwaukee 1892. Caspar \$2.
- Gorst, Harold E.** China. 300p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1899. Dutton \$3. (Imperial interest lib.) B. P. L. e  
Also issued by Sands 6s.
- Graves, R. H. D. D.** Forty years in China ; or, China in transition. 316p. illus. D. Balt. 1895. Woodward. Cong. e
- Gt. Br.—Foreign office.** Additional article to the agreement between Great Britain and China of Sep. 13, 1876, signed at Peking, Mar. 31, 1890. 2p. F. Lond. 1891. Eyre. (China 1, 1890-91) N. Y. state law lib. e
- Agreement between Great Britain and China modifying the convention of Mar. 1, 1894 relative to Burmah and Thibet, signed at Peking, Feb. 4th, 1897. map, O. Lond. 1897. Eyre 3½d. (Treaty ser. 7) N. Y. state law lib. e
- Convention between Great Britain and China, giving effect to article 3 of the convention of July 24, 1886, relative to Burmah and Thibet, signed at London, March 1, 1894. 9p. map, O. Lond. 1894. Eyre 7d. (Treaty ser. 19) N. Y. state law lib. e  
Presented to parliament August 1894.
- Convention between Great Britain and China relating to Sikhim and Tibet, signed at Calcutta, Mar. 17, 1890, with regulations appended thereto, signed at Darjeeling, Dec. 5, 1893. 2+5p. O. Lond. 1894. Eyre ½d. (Treaty ser. 11, 1894) N. Y. state law lib. e  
Presented to parliament June 1894.
- Convention between the United Kingdom and China respecting Wei Hai Wei. (see U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1899. 59:115-16) 382 Un36 e

- Gt. Br.—Foreign office.** Convention between the United Kingdom History  
and China respecting Wei Hai Wai. O. Lond. 1898. Eyre ½d.  
(Treaty ser. 14) N. Y. state law lib.
- Correspondence between H. M. government and the Russian  
government with regard to their respective railway interests in  
China. 92p.Q. Lond. 1899. Eyre 9½d. (China  
2, 1899)
- Correspondence respecting anti-foreign riots in China. 34p.F.  
Lond. 1891. Eyre 4d. (China 3, 1891) N. Y. state law lib. e
- Correspondence respecting the affairs of China. 360p.Q.  
Lond. 1899. Eyre 3s. (China 1, 1899)  
Contains the correspondence of the Foreign office relating to Chinese affairs  
fr. Mar. 29, 1898, to Feb. 7, 1899; in all 473 documents.
- Correspondence respecting the affairs of China, Nov. 17, 1897  
to Ap. 16, 1898. Lond. 1898. Eyre 7½d. (China 1,  
1898)
- Despatch from H. M. ambassador at Paris inclosing the draft  
law submitted to the French chamber of deputies for the approval  
of the treaties between France and China signed at Peking June 20,  
1895. 15p.F. Lond. 1896. Eyre 2½d. (France 1,  
1896) N. Y. state law lib. e
- Despatch from H. M. minister at Peking forwarding the notes  
exchanged with the Chinese government respecting the non-aliena-  
tion of the Yang Tsze region, dated Feb. 1898.
- Despatch of H. M. minister at Peking forwarding a report by  
the acting British consul at Ssumao on the trade of Yunnan. Lond.  
1898. Eyre 2d. (China 3, 1898)
- Exchange of notes between the United Kingdom and Russia  
with regard to their respective railway interests in China. 6p.Q.  
Lond. 1899. Eyre ½d. (Treaty ser. 11)
- Further correspondence respecting anti-foreign riots in China.  
176p.F. Lond. 1892. Eyre 1s 5d. (China 1, 1892)  
N. Y. state law lib. e  
In continuation of China 3, 1891.
- Student interpreter in China, Japan and Siam. Lond. 1895.  
Eyre 1s.  
Reprinted 1899.

## History

- Greswell, Rev. William Henry Parr.** Outlines of British colonization; with introd. by Lord Brassey. 358p.D. Lond. 1893. Percival 6s. e  
Straits settlements, p. 250-58.
- Griffis, William Elliot.** America in the East; a glance at our history, prospects, problems and duties in the Pacific ocean. 244p. illus. D. N. Y. 1899. Barnes \$1.50. Cap.951 G87 e  
The Chinese empire, p. 58-64; Causes of China decay, p. 65-70; Our pioneer countrymen in China, p. 71-81.  
Also issued by J. Clarke 6s nct.
- Gundry, R. S.** China and her neighbors: France in Indo-China; Russia and China, India and Thibet. 408p. maps, O. Lond. 1893. Chapman 9s. B. P. L. e  
——— *Corea, China and Japan.* 17p. O. 1895.  
From *Fortnightly review*, Nov. 1894, 62: 618-35, 052 F77 e.  
——— *Foreign intercourse.* (*see his* China, present and past. 1895. p. 1-84) Columb. e
- Harding, William.** China; a brief history of the celestial empire. 70p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Great round world pub. co. 35c. (Great round world quarterly 2)
- Hertslet, Sir Edward, comp.** Treaties between Great Britain and China. 2v. Lond. 1896.
- Hillier, Sir Walter Caine, comp.** List of the higher authorities of China. 34p. Q. Shanghai 1889.
- Inagaki, Manjiro.** Japan and the Pacific, and a Japanese view of the eastern question. 265p. maps, D. Lond. 1890. Unwin 7s 6d. Astor e  
Treats of foreign diplomaey in China. Japan and the Pacific, p. 21-69.
- Jenkins, Rev. Robert Charles.** The Jesuits in China, and the legation of Cardinal De Tournion; an examination of conflicting evidence and an attempt at an impartial judgment. 165p. O. Lond. 1894. Nutt 5s. B. P. L. e
- Johnston, James.** China and its future in the light of the antecedents of the empire, its people and their institutions. 180p. illus. D. Lond. 1899. Stock 3s 6d. 951 J64 e
- Kennedy, J. D. comp.** Report on famine in China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 29: 422-27) 382 Un36 e

- Krause, Alexis.** China in decay; a handbook to the far eastern History  
question. 400p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1898. Chapman 12s.  
Astor e  
Bibliography, p. 382-90.
- Russia in Asia, a record and a study; 1558-1899.  
411p. maps, O. N.Y. 1899. Holt \$4. 947 K86 e  
The outlook, p. 303-22.  
Invaluable to the student of Asiatic politics. Also issued by Grant Rich-  
ards 25s.
- Lyall, Sir A. C.** Permanent dominion in Asia. (*see his* Asiatic  
studies. 1899. 2: 358-87) 290 L98 e
- Lyman, Benjamin Smith.** Future of Japan in its relation with China  
and Russia. 8p. Phil. 1897. Sherman.
- Macgowan, Rev. John.** History of China, from the earliest days  
down to the present. 622p. map, O. Lond. 1897. Paul 16s.  
Astor e  
Also issued by New Amsterdam book company \$4.20.
- MacMahon, Gen. Alexander Ruxton.** Far Cathay and Farther  
India. 340p. illus. O. Lond. 1893. Hurst 12s. B P.L. e  
Border politics, p. 1-14.
- Martin, William Alexander Parsons, D.D.** America's duty to  
China. (*see* Chicago, World's parliament of religions. Papers.  
1893. 2: 1137-44) 206 C43 e
- China and her neighbors. (*see his* Cycle of Cathay. 1897.  
p. 387-410) 915.1 M361 e
- Michie, Rev. Alexander.** Korea. 13p. O. Woking 1893. Or-  
iental university institute 6d.  
Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, Oct. 1892, 14: 317-29, 950 As4 e.
- Morris, Charles.** Rise of the Manchus; Manchu conquest of China.  
(*see his* Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p. 272-89)  
j952 M831 e
- Morris, J.** What will Japan do? A forecast. 190p. map, D.  
Lond. 1898. Lawrence 3s 6d. Columb. e  
The future of the Far East, p. 176-90.  
Cover title reads, *The vital question: What will Japan do?*
- Murray, David.** Story of Japan. 431p. illus. maps, D. N.Y. 1894.  
Putnam \$1.50. (Story of the nations) Cap. 952 M96 e  
Invasion of Korea, 1592; p. 208-24.  
Also issued by Unwin.

## History

- Mutchmore, Samuel A. D. D.** Moghul, Mongol, Mikado and missionary; political institutions, history, religions of India, Afghanistan, China and Japan. 2v.O. N.Y. 1891. Ward \$2.50.
- Nicol, David.** Political life of our time. 2v.O. N.Y. 1899. Appleton \$6.50. 330.4 N54 e  
Origin of our political culture in the social life of China, 1:58-113.
- Norman, Henry.** Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. Cap. 915 N78 e  
France in the Far East, p. 69-137; Russia in the Far East, p. 139-66; Portugal in the Far East, p. 181-92; Imperial maritime customs. Sir Robert Hart and his work, p. 281-43; China among the great powers, p. 260-75; Future of China, p. 297-313; Eastern horoscope, p. 589-601.
- Parker, Edward Harper.** Burmah with special reference to her relations with China. 103p.O. Rangoon 1893. Rangoon gazette press.
- China's intercourse with Europe. Shanghai 1890. Kelly. (Pagoda library)
- Thousand years of the Tatars. 372p.O. Shanghai 1895. Kelly.  
Also issued by Low 8s 6d.
- Phillips, G.** Identity of Marco Polo's Zartun with Changchau. 8vo. Leiden 1890.
- Pickering, W: A.** Warnings and prophecies with regard to British interests in the Far East. (*see his* Pioneering in Formosa. 1898. p. 247-83) 915.12 P58 e
- Rockhill, William Woodville.** Diplomatic missions to the court of China; the kotow question. 34p.Q. 1898.  
Reprinted fr. the *American historical review*, Ap.—July 1897, 2: 427-42, 627-41, 973 qAm35.
- Ross, Rev. J.** The Manchus. (*see* Shanghai, General conference of protestant missionaries. Records. 1890)
- Sears, Hamblen.** Governments of the world to-day; an outline for the use of newspaper readers. 418p. illus. O. Meadville Pa. 1895. Flood \$1.75. 342 Ser e  
China, p. 116-25.
- Shanghai** 1843-Shanghai 1893; the model settlement, its birth, its youth, its jubilee. 96p.Q. Shanghai 1893. Shanghai mercury office.



- Simcox, E. J.** Ownership in China. (*see her* Primitive civilization. History  
tions. 1894. 2: 3-395) 901 Si4 e  
A comprehensive account of social development in China.
- Snow, Freeman.** Treaties and topics in American diplomacy.  
515p.O. Bost. 1894. Boston book co. Columb. e  
Treaties with China, p. 155-65.
- Taw Sein Ko.** Suggested reforms for China. Ed. 2. 32p.O.  
Woking 1898. Oriental university institute.  
Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, July-Oct. 1897, ser. 3, 4: 35-42,  
265-73, 950 As4 v. 24e.
- Taylor, Henry Osborn.** Ancient ideals; a study of intellectual and  
spiritual growth from early times to the establishment of Christianity.  
2v.O. N. Y. 1896. Putnam \$5. 901 T211  
China, 1:45-57.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Etienne Jean Baptiste.** Western  
origin of the early Chinese civilization fr. 2300 B. C. to 200 A. D ;  
or, Chapters on the elements derived from the old civilizations of  
west Asia in the formation of the ancient Chinese culture.  
418p.Q. Lond. 1894. Asher 21s. 931 qL11
- U. S.—State, Dep't of.** Anti-foreign riots [in China]. (*see* U. S.—State,  
Dep't of. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United  
States. 1895. 1: 87-195) 327.73 Un31 e  
——— Papers relating to the foreign relations of the U. S. 1889-96.  
Wash. 1889-97. 327.73 Un31  
China:  
1889 p. 72-150 1892 p. 69-161 1895 p. 87-203  
1890 p. 146-230 1893 p. 224-65 1896 p. 46-99  
1891 p. 352-468 1894 p. 95-179
- Treaties and conventions concluded between the United States  
and other powers since July 4, 1776-[1887]. 1434p.O. Wash.  
1889. 341.273 Un32 e  
Treaties and conventions with China, p. 145-85.
- Vladimir.** Russia on the Pacific and the Siberian railway. 373p.  
illus. maps, O. Lond. 1899. Low 14s. B.P.L. e  
Pekin, convention, Nov. 1860, p. 348-59; Lease of Port Arthur, p. 360-62.  
Sold by Scribner, \$5.
- Welby, M. S.** Mohammedan rebellion in China, 1895-96. (*see*  
*his* Through unknown Tibet. 1898. p. 298-314) Astor e

## History

- Werner, E. T. C.** China problem and its solution. 13p.O.  
1895.  
Reprinted fr. the *Fortnightly review*, Ap. 1895, 63: 573-85, 052 F77 e.
- Wilkinson, W. H.** Korean government; constitutional changes in Korea during July 23, 1894-June 30, 1896. Q. Shanghai 1896.  
——— Korean government. Shanghai 1897. (Imperial maritime customs: statistical dep't)
- Williams, Samuel Wells.** History of China, being the historical chapters from The middle kingdom; with a concluding chapter narrating recent events by F. W. Williams. 474p. illus. O. Lond. 1897, '1882. Low 9s. Cong. e  
Also issued by Scribner \$2.
- Woolward, Robert.** Nigh on 60 years at sea. Ed. 2. 304p. illus. D. Lond. 1894. Digby 6s. e  
Experience in China, p. 17-38.
- Wylie, Rev. Alexander.** Israelites in China. (*see his* Chinese researches. 1897)  
——— Lecture on Prester John. (*see his* Chinese researches. 1897)
- Hoang-Ti, d. 2599 B. C.*
- Morris, Charles.** The founder of the Chinese empire. (*see his* Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p. 156-71) j952 M831 e
- Li Hung Chang, 1823*
- Douglas, Robert Kennaway.** Li Hung Chang. 251p. illus. D. Lond. 1895. Bliss 3s 6d. (Public men of to-day)  
Also issued by Warne \$1.25.  
Essential to the student of Chinese political affairs.
- Norman, Henry.** The grand secretary Li. (*see* Norman, Henry. Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p. 244-59)  
Cap. 915 N78 e
- Parkes, Sir Henry Smith, 1828-85*
- Poole, Stanley Lane-, & Dickinson, F. V.** Life of Sir Harry Parkes, sometime H. M. minister to China and Japan. 2v. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1894. Macmillan 25s. 923.242 P23 e  
v.1 Consul to China.  
v.2 Minister plenipotentiary to Japan and China.  
American price \$8.

*Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford, 1781-1826*

Wars with  
England

**Boulger, Demetrius Charles von Kavanagh.** Life of Sir Stamford Raffles. 403p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1897. Marshall 21s net.

*Tse Thsi, empress of China*

**Denby, Charles.** Life of the empress dowager of China. (*see* U. S.—State, Dep't of. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the U. S. 1889. p. 94-95, 99) 327.73 Un31 e

**Nelson, K. G.** Tuen, slave and empress. 198p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Dutton \$1.25.  
Presents incidents in the life of the empress dowager.

*Woo, empress of China*

**Brooks, E. S.** Woo of Hwangho, the girl of the Yellow river, afterwards the great empress Woo of China, A. D. 635. (*see his* Historic girls. 1898. p. 79-97) e

Wars with England

**Butler, Gen. Sir William Francis.** Life of Sir George Pomeroy Colley, 1835-81: incl. services in Kaffraria, in China, in Ashanti, in India and in Natal. 431p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1899. Murray 21s. Astor e  
China, p. 56-69. Sold by Scribner \$8.40.

**Douglas, R. K.** War of 1860. (*see his* Society in China. 1894. p. 242-63) Cap. 915 D74 e

**Gordon, Sir Charles Alexander.** Recollections of 39 years in the army, Gwalior and the battle of Mahaajpore 1843, the Gold Coast 1847-48, the Indian mutiny 1857-58, the expedition to China 1860-61. 320p. illus. O. Lond. 1898. Astor e  
Hong-Kong, Tientsin, p. 166-96. Sonnensebein 12s.

**Grant, Sir James Hope.** Life of Sir Hope Grant, with selections fr. his correspondence; ed. by Henry Knollys. 2v. illus. maps, O. Edin. 1894. Blackwood 21s. 923.542 G761 e  
Wars between China and England, 1: 19-51; 2: 47-205.

**King, Charles Cooper.** Story of the British army. 426p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1897. Methuen 7s 6d. 354.426 K58 e  
Wars in China, p. 341-47.

Taiping  
rebellion

- Martin, W: A. P. D.D.** The arrow war; Tientsin and the treaties; The war renewed. (*see his* Cycle of Cathay. 1897. p. 143-203)  
915.1 M361 e
- Montague, Victor Alexander, adm.** A midday's recollections, 1853-60. 218p. illus. O. Lond. 1898. Black 6s.  
Chapter on war with China.
- Morris, Charles.** How Europe entered China; The burning of the summer palace. (*see his* Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p. 306-22)  
j952 M831 e
- Selborne, Roundell Palmer, earl of.** Memorials, 1766-1865. 2v.O. Lond. 1896. Macmillan 25s net.  
pt 1 Family and personal. pt 2 Political.  
American price \$8.
- Thornton, James Howard.** Memories of seven campaigns; a record of 35 years' service in the Indian medical department in India, China, Egypt, and the Sudan; with an introd. by A. E. Hake. 359p. illus. O. Westminster 1895. Constable 17s 6d.  
923.542 T39 e  
War between China and England, 1860, p. 57-89.
- Walker, Sir Charles Pyndar Beauchamp-** Days of a soldier's life; being letters written during the Crimean, Chinese, Austro-Prussian '66, and Franco-German '70-71, wars. 411p. illus. O. Lond. 1894. Chapman. B.P.L. e  
Letters from China, 1860, p. 157-221.
- Wilmot, Sydney Marrow Eardley-** Our navy for a thousand years. 394p. illus. D. Lond. 1899. Low 6s. 942 W68 e  
Wars between China and England, p. 334-44.

## Taiping rebellion

- Hake, Alfred Egmont.** Events in the Taiping rebellion, being reprints of mss copied by Gen. Gordon; with monograph, introd. and notes. 531p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1891. Allen 15s.  
951 H12 e
- Martin, W: A. P. D.D.** Taiping rebellion. (*see his* Cycle of Cathay. 1897. p. 127-42)  
915.1 M361 e
- Morris, Charles.** A great Christian movement and its fate. (*see his* Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p. 323-29)  
j952 M831 e

*Gordon, Gen. Charles George, 1833-85*

War with  
Japan

- Boulger, D. C. von K.** Taeping rebellion; The ever-victorious army. (*see his* Life of Gordon. 1896. 1:61-126) 923.542 G655
- Butler, Sir W. F.** Charles George Gordon. 255p. illus. D. Lond. 1889. Macmillan 2s 6d. (English men of action 1) 923.542 G65 e  
China, p. 41-72.
- Hake, Alfred Egmont.** Gordon in China and the Soudan. 376p.O. Lond. 1896. Macquoen 6s.
- Lyster, Thomas.** With Gordon in China. letters ed. by E. A. Lyster. 296p. illus. D. Lond. 1891. Unwin 6s.
- Porter, Whitworth.** History of the corps of royal engineers. 2v.O. N. Y. 1889. Longmans \$12.  
Chinese Gordon, p. 500-29.
- Smith, George Barnett.** General Gordon, the Christian soldier and hero. 160p. illus. D. N. Y. 1896. Revell 75c. e  
His career in China, p. 23-56. Also issued by Partridge 1s 6d.

#### War with Japan

- Allan, James.** Under the dragon flag; my experiences in the Chino-Japanese war. 122p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898. Stokes \$1. 951 A15 e  
Also issued by Heineman 3s 6d.
- Clare, I. S.** Chinese-Japanese war. (*see his* Library of universal history. 1897. 8:3229-50) 909 qC54 e
- Curzon of Kedleston, G. N. Curzon, 1st baron.** After the war. (*see his* Problems of the Far East. 1896. p. 361-89) 915.1 C94 e
- Diosy, Arthur.** New Far East. 1899. 915.2 D63 e  
Birth of the new Far East, p. 1-35; Battle of Yalu river, p. 139-48.
- Eastlake, F. Warrington & Yamada Yoshi-Aki.** Heroic Japan, a history of the war between China and Japan. 556p. illus. maps, O. Yokohama 1896. Kelly. 951 Ea7 e  
Sold by Scribner \$5; by Low 18s.
- Elliott, Capt. George F.** Marines in Seoul, Korea. (*see* U. S.—Navy, Dep't of the. Annual report of the secretary. 1895. p. 523-29) 353.7 A e
- Ford, J. D.** Japan-China war. (*see his* American cruiser in the east. 1898. p. 443-68) 915.2 F75 e

War with  
Japan

- Gt. Br.—Foreign office.** Despatch from H. M. minister at Tôkiô forwarding copy of the treaty of peace concluded between China and Japan, Ap. 17, 1895. 6p. F. Lond. 1895. Eyre 1d. (Japan 1, 1895)
- Gt. Br.—War office.** Epitome of the China-Japanese war, 1894-95; comp. in the intelligence division of the war office by Capt. N. W. H. DuBoulay. 78p. map, 8vo. Lond. 1896.
- Griffis, William Elliot.** Corea the hermit nation, with additional chapter on Corea in 1897. Ed. 6 enl. 492p. illus. map, O. N.Y. 1897, '82. Scribner \$2.50. 951.9 G87 e  
Bibliography of Corea, pref. p. 19-26.
- Mikado's empire. Ed. 8. 677p. illus. O. N. Y. 1896, '96. Harper \$4. 952 G87  
China-Japan war, p. 629-44. Also issued by Low 21s.
- Inouye, Jukichi.** Fall of Wei-hai-wei. 31p. illus. map, Q. Yokohama 1895? Kelly. 951 qIn2 e  
Sold by Luzac 7s 6d.
- Japan-China war; on the regent's sword, Kinchow, Port Arthur and Taliénwan. 37p. illus. maps, Q. Yokohama 1895? Kelly. Sold by Luzac 7s 6d.
- Japan-China war: [the naval battle of Haiyang] comp. fr. official and other sources. 23p. illus. map, Q. Yokohama 1895? Kelly. 951 qIn2 e  
Sold by Luzac 7s 6d.
- Morris, Charles.** Battle of the ironclads. (*see his* Historical tales; Japan and China. 1898. p. 339-46) 952 M381 e
- Morris, J.** Advance Japan; a nation thoroughly in earnest. 443p. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Allen 12s 6d. 915.2 M83 e  
War with China, p. 336-75. Also issued by Lippincott.
- War in Korea; brief treatise upon the campaign now in progress, its origin and probable results. Ed. 2. 108p. map, O. Lond. 1894. Ward. American price 40c.
- Northrop, H. D.** War between China and Japan. (*see his* Flowery kingdom. 1895)
- Shippen, Edward.** Naval battles of the world; great and decisive contests on the sea, with an account of the Japan China war and the recent battle of the Yalu. 433p. illus. O. Phil. 1898. Ziegler \$2.50.

- U. S.—Military information division.** Notes on the war between China and Japan; the European autumn manoeuvres of 1896, orders, instructions. 208p. maps, sq.O. Wash. 1896. (U. S.—Military information division. Publications 11) Astor e  
From General information ser. 14.  
Notes on the war between China and Japan, p. 1-29.
- U. S.—State, Dep't of.** Foreign relations of the United States for 1894; appendix I. 776p. O. Wash. 1895. 327.73 Un31  
Chinese Japanese war, p. 7-106.
- Van Bergen, R.** Story of Japan. 294p. illus. map, D. N. Y. c 1897. American book co. \$1. 952 V27 e  
War with China, p. 265-79.
- Vladimir, comp.** China-Japan war; comp. fr. Japanese, Chinese and foreign sources. 449p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1895. Scribner \$4.50. 951 V84 e  
Also issued by Low 16s.
- White, Trumbull.** War between Japan and China. (*see his* War in the east. 1895. p. 419-673) e
- Wilson, H. W.** The struggle in the east; Action off Asan and the sinking of the Kowshing; the Yalu and its lessons; Naval operations at Port Arthur and Wei-hai-wei. (*see his* Ironclads in action. 1896. 2: 51-135) 359 W691 e
- Witzell, Horace M. & Karmany, Lincoln.** Preliminary notes on Japan China war. (*see* U. S.—Naval intelligence, Office of. Notes on the year's naval progress. 1895. p. 215-34)  
General information ser. 14.  
With 10 plates and map.
- Opium question**
- Cliffe, H. H. T. comp.** England's greatest national sin; being selections and reflections on our Asiatic opium policy and traffic. 153p. cr.8vo. Lond. 1892. Elliot Stock 1s 6d.
- Cust, Robert Needham.** Indo-Chinese opium question in 1893; or, Are the constitutional rights of the millions of British India to be sacrificed? 19p. D. Hertford Eng. 1893. B.P.L. e  
Also published in *Linguistic and oriental essays*, 1895; 4: 143-63, 824.89 C964.
- Dane, Richard Morris.** Narrative of the circumstances that preceded, and the causes that produced the first Chinese war. (*see* Gt. Br.—Opium, Royal commission on. Final report. 1895. 7: 64-214) e

- Dudgeon, John, M. D.** Evils of the use of opium. (*see* Shanghai, General conference of protestant missionaries. Records. 1890. p. 314-54)
- Dyer, Alfred Saunders.** Chinese Christians and the ravages of the opium plague. 4p. O. Lond. 1890.
- Chinese statesmen on Great Britain and the opium curse; Will the British people permit the infamy and crime of a third opium war? 4p. Lond. 1890?
- Edkins, Joseph, D.D.** Opium, historical note; or, The poppy in China. 50+27p. Q. Shanghai 1889. (Imperial maritime customs: special ser. 13) N. Y. state law lib. e  
English and Chinese text.  
Published by order of inspector general of customs.  
Reprinted 1894 as an appendix to vol. 1 of the report of the royal commission on opium.
- Foster, Rev. Arnold.** Report of the royal commission on opium compared with the evidence from China that was submitted to the commission; an examination and an appeal. 41p. F. Lond. 1899. King 6d.
- Gt. Br.—India office.** East India; opium, correspondence regarding the report by the royal commission on opium. 59p. F. Lond. 1896. Eyre 6d. N. Y. state law lib. e  
Collection of extracts from replies received to interrogations issued by the commission, p. 28-33, 39-47.
- Gt. Br.—Opium, Royal commission on.** Final report of the commission. v. 6. pt 1, the report, with annexures. 184p. F. Lond. 1895. Eyre 1s 6d. N. Y. state law lib. e  
Export of Indian opium to China and the Straits, p. 48-53.
- First report of the commission, with minutes of evidence and appendices. 176p. F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 1s 6d.  
N. Y. state law lib. e  
Evidence relating to opium in China, p. 29-33, 46-52, 57-61, 81-104, 112-32.
- Proceedings; v. 5 appendices together with correspondence on the subject of opium with the Straits settlements and China, etc. 376p. F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 3s. N. Y. state law lib. e  
Hong Kong and the Straits settlements, p. 143-343.
- Headland, E.** China and opium. 16p. O. Lond. 1892.
- Lay, Horatio N.** Notes on the opium question, and brief survey of our relations with China. 23p. 8vo. Lond. 1893.



- Lyall, Sir James Broadwood.** Note on the history of opium in India and of the trade in it with China. (*see* Gt. Br.—Opium, Royal commission on. Final report. 1895, p. 5-28) N. Y. state law lib. e Hongkong
- McCarthy, Justin.** Story of the people of England in the 19th century. 2v. illus.D. N. Y. 1899. Putnam \$1.50 a vol. (Story of the nations) Cap. 942.08 M121 e  
The opium question, 2:134-46. Also issued by Unwin 5s a vol.
- Maughan, William Charles.** Our opium trade in India and China. Lond. 1894. Society for suppression of the opium trade.
- Rowntree, Joshua.** The opium habit in the east, a study of the evidence given to the royal commission on opium. 1893-94. Lond. 1895. King.

#### Hong Kong

- Eitel, Rev. Ernest John.** Europe in China, the history of Hong Kong from the beginning to the year 1882. 575p.O. Lond. 1895. Luzac 15s net. 951.2 E19 e  
Also issued by Kelly, Hongkong.

— Materials for a history of education in Hongkong. Hongkong 1891.

Reprint from the *China review*.

**Fifty years of progress; the jubilee of Hongkong as a British crown colony, an historical sketch.** O. Hongkong 1891.

**Colquhoun, A. R.** Hong Kong. (*see his* China in transformation. 1898. p.304-20) 915.1 C71 e

**Gt. Br.—Foreign office.** Convention between the United Kingdom and China, respecting an extension of Hong Kong territory, signed at Peking June 9, 1898. 2p. map, nar. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 3½d. (Treaty ser. 16, 1898)

**Poole, Stanley Lane—ed.** Thirty years of colonial government; a selection fr. the despatches and letters of Sir G. F. Bowen, governor of Queensland, New Zealand, Victoria, Mauritius and Hong Kong. 2v.O. Lond. 1889. Longmans 32s. Columb. e  
Hong Kong, 1888-87, 2: 241-401.

#### Siam

**Anderson, John.** English intercourse with Siam in the 17th century. 510p. map, O. Lond. 1890. Paul 15s. (Trübner's oriental ser.)

**Gt. Br.—Foreign office.** Copies of despatches from H. M. ambassador at Paris relative to the agreement between Great Britain and

Siam

France for constituting a neutral state between their possessions in Indo-China. 5p.F. Lond. 1893. (Siam 1893)

N. Y. state law lib. e

Presented to parliament, December 1893.

**Gt. Br.—Foreign office.** Correspondence respecting the affairs of Siam. 225p.map,F. Lond. 1894. Eyre 2s 5d. (Siam 1, 1894)

N. Y. state law lib.

Presented to parliament, August 1894.

—— Declaration between Great Britain and France with regard to the kingdom of Siam and other matters, signed at London, Jan. 15, 1896. 5p.map,O. Lond. 1896. Eyre 5d. (Treaty ser. 5)

N. Y. state law lib.

—— Despatch to H. M. ambassador at Paris, inclosing a copy of the declaration between Great Britain and France, of Jan. 15, 1896, for the settlement of the Siamese and other questions. 3p.map,F. Lond. 1896. Eyre 5½d. (France 2, 1896)

N. Y. state law lib.

—— Notes exchanged between Great Britain and Siam extending the operation in Siam of the treaty of Sep. 9, 1883 [as regards the jurisdiction of the Siamese courts over British subjects], dated Sep. 29, 1896. (Parliamentary publications 1898, c8665)

—— Protocols and agreement between Great Britain and France respecting territories in the region of the upper Mekong, signed at Paris, July 31 and Nov. 25, 1893. 4p.O. Lond. 1893. Eyre ½d. (Treaty ser. 18)

N. Y. state law lib. e

Presented to parliament, December 1893.

**Gt. Br.—India office.** East India, [Siam and the upper Mekong]; return to an address of the house of commons, dated June 19, 1896, for "Copy of the letter from the government of India to the secretary of state dated May 6, 1896 on the subject of the agreement with France respecting Siam and the upper Mekong." 3p.F. Lond. 1896. Eyre ½d.

N. Y. state law lib. e

**Muang-Thai, pseud.** France and Siam. 15p.O. Woking 1893. Oriental university institute.

Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, July 1893, ser. 2, 6: 65-74, 950 As4 v.16 e.

**Norman, Henry.** Principles and personalities of Siamese government; Fictions and facts of Siamese affairs; True story of France and Siam; England and the future of Siam. (*see his* Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p.434-519)

Cap. 915 N78 e

**U. S.—State, Dep't of.** [Relations with] Siam. (*see* U. S.—State, Dep't of. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. 1893. p. 549-58) 327.73 Un31 e  
Includes the treaty between Siam and France. Straits settlements

**Wilson, H. W.** The French in the east. (*see* his Ironclads in action. 1896. 2:4-15) 359 W69r

**Straits settlements**

**Gt. Br.—Colonial office.** Reports on the protected Malay states, 1895. 71p. F. Lond. 1896.

——— Straits settlements; correspondence relative to the increase of the military contribution. 67p. F. Lond. 1891. Eyre 6½d. N. Y. state law lib. e

——— Straits settlements; further correspondence relative to the military contribution. 113p. F. Lond. 1895. Eyre 11½d.

——— Straits settlements; further papers relating to the protected Malay states. 105p. F. Lond. 1890. Eyre 10½d. N.Y. state law lib. e

In continuation of report of November 1890.

——— Straits settlements; papers relating to the protected Malay states. 89p. maps, F. Lond. 1890. Eyre 1s. N. Y. state law lib. e  
Presented to parliament, November 1890.

**Gt. Br.—Commons, House of.** Straits settlements, [ex-Sultan Abdullah of Perak]; return to an address for "Copies or extracts of correspondence with reference to the case of the ex-sultan." 62p. F. Lond. 1891. Eyre 7d. N. Y. state law lib.  
Ordered to be printed July 29, 1891.

**Huttenbach, A.** Critique on what ought to have been the main point of Mr McLarty's book, Affairs of the colony. 29p. O. Penang 1893.  
See McLarty, two entries below.

**Imperial federation (defense) committee.** Straits settlements and imperial defense. 8p. Lond. 1895.

**McLarty, F. M.** Affairs of the colony; history of Straits settlements and British protected states of Malay. 138p. O. Penang 1893.

For criticism of McLarty see Huttenbach's *Critique*, above.

## Geography

## GEOGRAPHY, DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

- Allen, Thomas Gaskell, jr & Sachtleben, W: L.** Across Asia on a bicycle, the journey of two American students from Constantinople to Peking. 234p. illus. D. N. Y. 1894. Century \$1.50. Cap. 915 Al 5 e  
Over the Gobi desert and through the western gate of the Great wall, p. 149-205; Interview with the prime minister of China, p. 207-34. Also issued by Unwin 6s.
- Anderson, Lindsay.** Among typhoons and pirate craft. 284p. illus. O. Lond. 1892. Chapman 6s. E. P. e  
Also issued by Scribner \$1.75.
- Armstrong, Alexander.** General outlines of the geography and history of the province of Shantung; a sketch of its missions and notes of a journey to the tomb of Confucius. Shanghai 1892.  
—— In a mule litter to the tomb of Confucius. 148p. illus. D. Lond. 1896. Nisbet 2s 6d.
- Aubertin, J. J.** China. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892)
- Ball, James Dyer.** Things Chinese, being notes on various subjects connected with China. Ed. 2 enl. 497p. O. N. Y. 1893. Scribner \$3. 915.1 B 21  
A useful work of reference. Also issued by Low 10s 6d. First ed. Hongkong 1891.
- Barber, W. T. A.** Golden lilies and the Flowery land. 32p. S. Lond. 1894.
- Barneby, William Henry.** New far west, and the old Far East, being notes of a tour in North America, Japan, China, Ceylon, etc. 320p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1889. Stanford 12s.
- Barrows, John Henry, D.D.** A world-pilgrimage, ed. by M. E. Barrows. 478p. illus. D. Chic. 1897. McClurg \$2. e  
On the China coasts, p. 431-41.
- Bates, E. Katharine.** Kaleidoscope; shifting scenes from east to west. 275p. O. Lond. 1889. Ward 12s. 910 B31 e  
China to Japan, p. 114-32.
- Bedloe, Edward.** Labor in Amoy. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1892. 38: 137-56) 382 Un36 e
- Bettany, George Thomas.** Teeming millions of the east; an account of the inhabitants of Asia. 371p. illus. O. Lond. 1889. Ward 2s 6d.  
American price \$1.

- Bishop, Mrs Isabella L.. (Bird).** Journey in western Sze-chuan. Geography  
32p. Q. 1897.  
Reprinted fr. the *Geographical journal*, July 1897, 10:19-50, 910.5 G29 e.
- The Yangtze valley and beyond, an account of journeys in China, chiefly in the province of Sze Chuan and among the Man-tze of the Somo territory. 558p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1899. Murray 21s.  
915.1 B57 e  
Important book of travel.
- Bonvalot, Gabriel.** Across Thibet; a translation of *De Paris au Tonking, à travers le Tibet inconnu*, with illus. fr. photographs by Prince Henry of Orleans, tr. by C. B. Pitman. 417p. illus. map, O. N. Y. °1892. Cassell. 915.15 B64 e  
Among the Chinese, p. 380-417.
- Bower, Hamilton.** Diary of a journey across Tibet. 309p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1894. Macmillan \$3.75. 915.15 B761 e  
Through China and back to India, p. 246-70. Also issued by Rivington 16s.
- Brooks, Noah.** Story of Marco Polo. 247p. illus. D. N. Y. 1898, °'96. Century \$1.50. Cap. 915 B79  
China, p. 73-210.
- Canadian Pacific railway.** Japan and China. 19p. O. Liverpool 1893.
- Carles, W. R.** The Yangtse Chiang. 16p, maps, nar. Q.  
Reprinted fr. the *Geographical journal*, Sep. 1898, 12:225-40, 910.5 G29 e.
- Carpenter, F. G.** China, a trip to Peking the great capital of China; and, Great wall of China. (*see his Asia.* °1897. p. 102-20.  
j915 C22 e
- Chapin, James Henry.** From Japan to Granada, sketches of observation and inquiry in a tour around the world in 1887-88. 325p. illus. D. N. Y. 1889. Putnam \$1.50. 910.4 C36 e  
The Flowery kingdom, p. 65-101.
- Chisholm, George C.** The Chinese empire. (*see Mill, H. M. ed.* International geography. 1899. p. 521-42) 910 M59 e
- Clark, Francis E. D.D.** Our journey around the world; record of a year's travel of 40,000 miles through India, China, Japan, with glimpses of life in far off lands as seen through a woman's eyes, by Mrs Harriet E. Clark. 641p. illus. map, O. Hartford 1894. Worthington. Cong. e  
First glimpses of the Celestial empire, p.148-63; In Cantou the crowded, p.164-78; Our journey up the great river, p.179-205.

## Geography

- Clennell, W. J.** Report of an overland journey from Amoy to Foochow and back. 25p. maps, F. Lond. 1892. Eyre 9d.  
(China 2, 1892)
- Cockburn, Rev. George.** John Chinaman; his ways and notions. 223p. D. Edin. 1896. Gardner Hitt 3s 6d. E. P. e  
Popular in style.
- Colquhoun, A. R.** Geographical question. (*see his* China in transformation. 1898. p. 1-27) 915.1 C71 e
- Coltman, Robert jr.** The Chinese, their present and future, medical, political and social. 212p. illus. O. Phil. 1891. Davis \$1.75. Astor e  
English price 10s.
- Cornaby, Rev. W. Arthur.** Rambles in central China. 96p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Kelly 1s.  
—— A string of Chinese peachstones. 477p. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Kelly 10s 6d. E. P. e
- Cradock, C.** Sporting notes in the Far East. 213p. illus. maps, D. Lond. 1894. Griffith 6s. Astor e
- Curzon of Kedleston, G. N. Curzon, 1st baron.** Country and capital of China. (*see his* Problems of the Far East, 1896) Cap. 915.1 C94 e  
See Longmans ed. 1894, p. 337-79.
- Dale, John.** Round the world by doctor's orders; a year's travel in Japan, Ceylon, Australia, China. 350p. illus. 8vo. Lond. 1894. Elliot Stock 10s 6d.
- Deaby, Thomas K.** Notes on the geography of the Chinese empire by T. K. D. 38p. cr. 8vo. Hongkong 1898. Noronha.
- Denby, Charles.** Manchooria. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889 30: 141-44) 382 Un36 e  
—— Yunnan and the treaty port of Mengtsh. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1894. 45: 9-11) 382 Un36 e
- De Windt, Harry.** From Peking to Calais by land. 640p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1889. Chapman 20s.  
—— Ed. 2. 366p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1892. Chapman 7s 6d.
- Drake, Samuel B.** Among the dark haired race in the Flowery land. 158p. O. Lond. 1897. Religious tract soc. 2s.

- Dunlop, William B.** Key of western China. 31p. O. Chilworth 1889. Unwin brothers. Astor e  
Reprinted fr. the *Asiatic quarterly review*, Ap. 1889, 7: 290-320, 950 As4. Geography
- Edkins, Joseph, D.D.** Modern China; essays illustrating the present condition of the country. 55p. O. Shanghai 1898.
- Evans, Rev. Arthur Cornwallis.** Cruise of H. M. S. Calliope in China, Australian and east African waters, 1887-90. 156p. D. Portsmouth 1890. Griffin 2s.
- Ferguson, John.** From Ceylon to England by way of China, etc. 111p. Q. Colombo 1891.
- Fielde, Adele M.** A corner of Cathay; studies from life among the Chinese; illus. by artists in the celebrated school of Yo Leng; at Swatow China. 286p. illus. D. N. Y. 1894. Macmillan \$3. 915.1 F451 e  
English price 8s 6d.
- Fijnje van Salverda, J. G. W.** Memorandum relative to the improvement of the Hwang-ho or Yellow river in north China; and report of Capt. P. G. van Schermbeek and A. Visser on their inspection of the Yellow river and its flooded districts in 1889; tr. fr. the Dutch by W. G. Dickinson. 104p. Q. Haag 1891.
- Ford, John D.** American cruiser in the east. 1898. Cap. 915.2 F75  
Shanghai p. 293-304; Ningpo, p. 305-19; Amoy, p. 331-42; Canton, p. 343-75; Government and people of China, p. 376-98.
- Foster, Mrs Arnold.** In the valley of the Yangtse. 216p. illus. sq. O. Lond. 1899. London missionary society 2s 6d.
- Fowler, John.** Chinese treaty port of Chefoo. (*see* U. S.—Consuls Reports. 1896. 52: 382-85) 382 Un36 e
- Hangchow, the new treaty port of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls Reports. 1896. 52: 23-80) 382 Un36 e °
- Francis, Mrs Harriet E. (Tucker).** By land and sea; incidents of travel with chats about history and legends. 198p. illus. O. Troy N. Y. 1891. Nims. W910.4 F84 e  
China, p. 99-114, 152-60.
- Fraser, John Foster.** Round the world on a wheel; being the narrative of a bicycle journey of 19,237 miles, 17 countries and across three continents. 532p. illus. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1899. Methuen 6s. B.P.L. e  
China, p. 276-418. Written in a vivid and popular style.

## Geography

- Frederickson, A. D.** China. (*see his* *Ad orientem*. 1889)
- Gardner, Christopher Thomas.** Report on public works in the consular district of Hankow. 5p. O. Lond. 1892. Eyre. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous ser. 247)
- Gibbs, C.** Cruise of H. M. S. Grafton; record of her commission on the China station, Ap. 1896–Sep. 1899. 178p. D. Lond. 1899. Gale 3s.
- Gillmore, Col. Parker.** Gun, rod, and saddle; a record of personal experiences by Ubique. 341p. D. Lond. 1893. Allen 6s. B.P.L. e Shooting in China, p. 47–55. Also issued by Gibbings, 1896, 2s 6d.
- Gilmour, Rev. James.** More about the Mongols; ed. by Richard Lovett. 320p. D. Lond. 1893. Religious tract soc. 5s. e Sold by Revell \$2.
- Gordon, E. A.** Clear round; or, Seeds of story from other countries, being a chronicle of links and rivets in this world's girdle. 442p. illus. maps. O. Lond. 1893. Low 2s 6d. B.P.L. e With the Celestials, p. 264–93.
- Gundry, R. S.** Yellow river. (*see his* *China, present and past*. 1895. p. 348–79) Columb. e
- Halcombe, Charles J. H.** Mystic flowery land, a personal narrative. 225p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1896. Luzac 7s 6d. 915.1 H12 e  
— — Ed. 2. 238p. illus. O. Lond. 1899. Luzac 7s 6d.
- Harrison, C. H.** China. (*see his* *Race with the sun*. 1889)
- Hedin, Sven Anders.** Through Asia; with illus. and photographs by the author. 2v. 1255p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1899. Harper \$3. 915 H35 e  
China, p. 1074–1241. Also published by Metheun 36s. Paged continuously.
- Holcombe, Chester.** The real Chinaman. 350p. illus. O. N. Y. 1895. Dodd \$2. Cap. 915.1 H69 e  
Also issued by Hodder 7s 6d.
- Holland, P.** Two memoranda regarding the defences, harbours and railways required by China. Lond. 1898.  
Reprinted fr. the Royal united service institution journal, 1898.
- Hosie, Alexander.** Three years in western China, a narrative of three journeys in Ssuch'uan, Kuei-Chow and Yünan, with an introd. by Archibald Little. Ed. 2. 302p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1897. Philip 6s.  
Deserves careful attention.



- Jamieson, James W.** Report on a journey from Hong Kong to Ssumao. 10p. nar. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 1d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous ser. 473)
- Jenkyns, Catherine Carlyon, comp.** Hard life in the colonies and other experiences by sea and land, now first printed; comp. fr. private letters. 365p. illus. D. Lond. 1892. Unwin 5s. (Adventure ser.)  
Voyage to China, p. 40-90. Sold by Macmillan \$1.50.
- Jernigan, Thomas R.** The four new treaty ports of China. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1896. 50:88-93) 382 Un36 e
- Jones, Alexander C.** Region of the Yangtze Kiang. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1897. 54:9-28) 382 Un36 e
- Keane, A. H.** Chinese empire. (*see his* Asia. 1896. 1:245-444) 915 K19 e  
——— Ethnology. 442p. illus. O. Camb. Eng. 1896. University press 10s 6d. (Cambridge geographical ser.) 572 P6 e  
pt 1 Fundamental ethnical problems; pt 2 Primary ethnical groups. Homo Mongolicus, p. 295-333.  
——— Man, past and present. 584p. illus. O. Camb. Eng. 1899. University press 12s. (Cambridge geographical ser.) 572 P9 e  
Southern Mongols, p. 168-227; Oceanic Mongols, p. 228-64; Northern Mongols, p. 265-313. Sold by Macmillan \$3.
- Lambeth, Daisy & Harlan, Kate, comp.** Child life in our mission fields; or, Pen pictures from busy workers. 159p. illus. O. Nashville Tenn. 1896. M. E. church south \$1.  
Contains information concerning Chinese children.
- Landor, Arnold Henry Savage.** Journey to the sacred mountain of Siao-Outai-Shan in China. 17p. O. 1895.  
Reprinted fr. the *Fortnightly review*, Sep. 1894, 62:392-409, 052 F77 e.
- Lansdell, Henry, D.D.** Chinese central Asia; a ride to Little Tibet. 2v. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1894. Scribner \$5. 915.1 L29 e  
Manchuria, Mongolia, Sungaria, 1:152-70; Bibliography of Chinese central Asia, 2:439-80. Also issued by Low 36s.
- Lingston, Rowe.** John Chinaman; description versified by Lingston. Q. Lond. 1890. Griffith 5s.
- Little, Mrs Alicia E. N. (Bewicke).** Intimate China; the Chinese as I have seen them. 615p. illus. O. Lond. 1899. Hutchinson 21s. 915.1 L79 e  
Also issued by Lippincott \$5.

## Geography

- Little, Mrs Alicia E. N. (Bewicke).** My diary in a Chinese farm. 74p. illus.Q. Lond. 1895. Gay 2s 6d net.
- Little, Archibald John.** Through the Yang-Tse gorges; or, Trade and travel in western China. Ed. 3. 315p. illus. map. Lond. 1898. Low 6s. Astor e  
Concluding chapter gives an account of the first ascent of the Yangtze rapids by steam in 1898.
- Litton, George John Tetablère.** Journey from Yachon to Tachienlu. 16p. map, nar. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 2½d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 475)
- Journey to north Ssu-Ch'uan. 46p. illus. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 8½d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 457)
- Mabie, Henry C. D.D.** In brightest Asia. 1895. Phil. free e  
In the Chinese empire, p. 43-51; Up the Yang-tse-Kiang, p. 59-66.
- Macgowan, Rev. John.** Pictures of southern China. 320p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Religious tract soc. 10s 6d.  
Sold by Revell \$4.20.
- MacGregor, John Ralph.** Toil and travel; being a true story of roving and ranging when on a voyage round the world. 335p. illus. O. Lond. 1892. Unwin 16s. B.P.L. e  
China, p. 160-213.
- McLean, A. D. D.** China. (*see his* Circuit of the globe 1898)
- March, Daniel, D. D.** Morning light in many lands. 416p. O. Bost. 1891. Congregational and Sunday school pub. soc. \$1.50.  
Cong e  
What can we teach China? p. 95-105; John Chinaman, p. 106-19; What can China teach us? p. 120-44.
- Matusovski, Z.** Chinese viceroyalty of Manchuria: from the Russian "Sketch of the Chinese empire," tr. by Lieut. Col. W. E. Gowan. 26p. Q. 1895.  
Reprinted fr. *Asiatic quarterly review*, Jan.-Apr. 1895, ser. 2, 9:166-82, 425-33, 950 As4 v.19 e.
- Mayers, Sidney Francis.** Report on a journey from Peking to Shanghai overland. 16p. nar. Q. Lond. 1898. Eyre 1d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 466)
- Mears, W. P.** Preservation of health in the Far East; hints as to clothing, food and residence in China. 47p. illus. Lond. 1895. Church mission society.

- Mears, W. P.** [Review of] *Society in China* [by Professor Douglas]. *Geography*  
6p. O. 1895.  
Reprinted fr. the *Scottish geographical magazine*, Sep. 1894, 10: 474-79, 910.5  
Sc08 e.
- Mensy, William.** *Mesny's Chinese miscellany, a text-book of notes  
on China and the Chinese.* 2v.sq.Q. Shanghai 1896-97.  
China gazette office 30s a vol.
- Miln, Mrs L. J.** *Children of China.* (*see her* *Little folk of many lands.*  
1899. p. 185-221) 910 M63 e  
—— *When we were strolling players in the east.* 354p. illus. O.  
N. Y. 1894. Scribner \$4.50. e  
China, p. 100-86. Also pub. by Osgood 16s.
- Morris, Rev. T. M.** *A winter in North China, with an introduction  
by Richard Glover.* 256p. illus. map, D. Chic. 1892. Revell  
\$1.50. 915.1 M83 e  
Also issued by Religious tract society 5s.
- Morrison, George Ernest.** *An Australian in China, being the nar-  
rative of a quiet journey across China to British Burmah.* 299p.  
illus. map, O. Lond. 1895. Cox 10s. Cong. e
- Moule, Rev. Arthur Evans.** *The glorious land; short chapters on  
China.* Lond. 189-. Church missionary society 1s.  
—— *New China and old; personal recollections and observations of  
30 years.* Ed. 2. 312p. illus. Lond. 1892. Seeley 7s 6d. e
- Nadarov, I. P.** *Southern Ussurian district at the present time; tr. by  
J. C. Dalton.* 19p.F. Lond. 1890. Harrison.  
Reprinted from the proceedings of the Russian imperial geographical  
society.
- Ninth international congress of orientologists, 1892.** *Transactions  
of the congress, 5-12 Sep. 1892; ed. by E. D. Morgan.* 2v.  
roy. 8yo. Lond. 1894. Luzac 35s.  
v.1 Indian and Aryan sections; v.2 Semitic, Egypt and Africa, Greece and  
the east, Persia and Turkey, China and central Asia and the Far East.
- Norman, Henry.** *Peoples and politics of the Far East.* 1895.  
Cap. 915 N79 e  
Peking and its inhabitants, p. 195-210; To the great wall of China, p. 211-18;  
Concerning the people of China, p. 276-96.
- Northrop, H. D.** *China.* (*See his* *Flowery kingdom and land of the  
mikado.* '1895)

## Geography

- Orleans, H' P. M.**, *prince d'*. From Mongtse to Ssumao; Ssumao to Tali; Tali-Fon; From Tali to Tsekou; Sojourn at Tsekou. (*see his* From Tonkin to India. 1898. p. 35-243) e
- Parker, Edward Harper.** Report on Annam. 7p. map, F. Lond. 1892. Eyre 6d.  
Presented to parliament, August 1892.
- Up the Yang-tse. 308p. O. Hongkong 1891. China mail office. Astor e  
Reprinted fr. the *China review*.
- Percival, William Spencer.** Land of the dragon; my boating and shooting excursions to the gorges of the upper Yangtze. 338p. map. Lond. 1899. Hurst 12s. Cong. e
- Planchut, Edmund.** China and the Chinese; tr. and ed. by Mrs Arthur Bell (N. D'Anvers), with 58 illustrations. 282p. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1899. Hurst 2s 6d.
- Pratt, A. E.** To the snows of Tibet through China, 1887-90 268p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1892. Longmans 18s.  
American price \$5.
- Pratt, Mara L.** China. 194p. illus. map, sq. D. Bost. 1893. Educational pub. co. 60c. (People and places here and there v. 4) 915.1 P38 e
- Price, George Uvedale.** People of the land of Chin. illus. Shanghai 1896. Kelly.
- Rambles with a camera. illus. Shanghai 1896. Kelly.
- Price, Julius M.** From the Arctic ocean to the Yellow sea; the narrative of a journey, in 1890 and 1891, across Siberia, Mongolia, the Gobi desert and north China. 402p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1892. Low 24s.  
Sold by Scribner \$6.
- — New ed. 384p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1893. Low 7s 6d. 915.7 P93 e  
Across Mongolia, p. 249-71; Sacred city of Ourga, p. 272-300; From Ourga to the Great wall, p. 301-17; Gobi desert, p. 318-30; Kalgern to Peking, p. 331-52; Peking, p. 353-70; Peking and home, p. 371-80.
- Ragsdale, James W.** City of Tientsin. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 59: 550-55) 382 Un36 e
- Ratzell, Freidrich.** The Chinese. (*see his* History of mankind. 1896-98. 3: 464-78) 572 qP6 e

- Read, Sheridan P.** New seaside resort in China [Pei-tai-ho]. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 56: 278–80) 382 Un36 e
- Reclus, Onésime.** Chinese empire. (*see his* Birdseye view of the world. 1892. p. 353–70) 910 qR242 e
- Reid, Arnot.** From Peking to Petersburg; a journey of 50 days in 1898. 300p. illus. map. Lond. 1899. Arnold 7s 6d.
- Reid, Rev. Gilbert.** Glances at China. 191p. illus. D. Lond. 1893. Religious tract soc. 2s. e  
Sold by Revell 80c.
- Peeps into China. 191p. O. Lond. 1892. Religious tract soc. 2s.  
Sold by Revell 80c.
- Reid, William Jameson.** Through unexplored Asia, illus. by L. J. Bridgman. 499p. illus. maps, O. Bost. 1899. Estes \$4.50.  
915.1 R27  
A fictitious record of travel in China.
- Reynaud, — bp.** Another China; notes on the Celestial empire as viewed by a catholic bishop: ed. by M. T. Kelly. 106p. illus. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1897. Burns 1s 6d.
- Rhoades, Lieut. Henry E.** Around the world with the blue jackets. 296p. illus. sq. O. Bost. 1890. Lothrop. j910.4 R34 e  
From Singapore to Foochow, p. 84–101; At Shanghai, p. 102–19.
- Ridpath, John Clark.** Great races of mankind. 1894. 572 qP3  
The Chinese: Environment and resources; Domestic life and institutions 4: 33–57; Industrial life, 4: 77–94; Manchus, 4: 250–56.
- Rockhill, William Woodville.** Big game of Mongolia and Tibet. (*see* Roosevelt, Theodore & Grinnell, G: B. *ed.* Hunting in many lands. 1895. p. 255–77) 799 R677
- Diary of a journey through Mongolia and Tibet in 1891 and 1892. 413p. illus. map, O. Wash. 1894. Smithsonian institution. 915.17 R59 e
- Land of the Lamas; notes of a journey through China, Mongolia and Tibet. 399p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1891. Century \$3.50.  
915.1 R59 e  
Also issued by Longmans 15s.
- Pilgrimage to the great Buddhist sanctuary of north China. 14p. O. 1895.  
Reprinted fr. *Atlantic monthly*, June 1895, 75: 758–69, 051 At6 e.

## Geography

- Sadler, Rev. J.** True Celestials; or, Leaves from a Chinese sketch-book. 144p. O. Lond. 1891. Partridge 1s.
- Schlegel, Gustav.** Geographical notes: 3 Holing-Kaling; 4 Maliau and Malayu; 5 Ting-ki-gi Ting-Gii. 26p. O. Leyden 1898. Brill.  
Reprinted fr. the *Toung-Pao*, v. 9, no. 9.
- Scidmore, Eliza Ruhamah.** Westward to the Far East; a guide to the principal cities of China and Japan, with a note on Korea. Ed. 7. 77p. illus. map, O. Montreal 1899. Canadian Pacific railway. 915.1 Sc12 e  
China, p. 52-62.
- Seward, Olive Risley.** Around the world stories. 346p. D. Bost. 1889. Lothrop. W910 Se8 e  
Journey to Pekin, p. 9-36; Great wall of China, p. 37-67.
- Simcox, E. J.** Contemporary China; Life in Chinese villages. (*see her* Primitive civilizations. 1894. p. 290-309) 901 Si4 e
- Smith, Arthur Hamilton, D.D.** Chinese characteristics. Ed. 2. 342p. illus. O. N. Y. c1894. Revell \$1.25. Cap. 915.1 Sm5 e  
Also issued by Paul 10s 6d. First ed. pub. in China.
- Smith, M. C.** Middle kingdom; Great cities of China; From Canton to Pekin. (*see her* Life in Asia. 1897. p. 131-87)
- Speer, Rev. R. E.** China. (*see his* Missions and politics in Asia. 1898. p. 121-67) Phil. free e
- Stoddard, John L.** Lectures illustrated with views of the world's famous places and people; discourses delivered under the title of the Stoddard lectures. 10v. illus. O. N. Y. 1897. Belford \$3 a vol. e  
China, 3: 225-336.
- Strong, E. E.** In lands afar; for young people. 398p. illus. Bost. 1897. American board \$1.25.  
China, p. 207-64.
- Sweetser, Delight.** One way round the world. 270p. illus. D. Indianapolis Ind. 1899. Bowen \$1.25.  
Experiences in China are related.
- Taylor, Mrs M. Geraldine (Guinness).** The Far East; China illustrated. 138p. Q. N. Y. 1889. Revell \$1.
- Tcheng-Ki-Tong, Gen.** Chin-Chin; or, The Chinaman at home: trans. by R. H. Sherard. 270p. O. Lond. 1895. Marsden 3s 6d. Cong. e

- Thompson, John.** Through China with a camera. 284p. illus. 284p. illus. Geography  
sq. O. Westminster 1898. Constable 21s. 915.1 T381 e  
Sold by Dodd \$5.
- — Ed. 2. 270p. illus. O. Lond. 1899. Harper 7s 6d.  
With but slight alterations in the text this book is a reproduction of parts  
of the author's earlier work, *Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China*.
- Thwing, Edward Payson, M.D.** Ex oriente; studies of oriental life  
and thought. 119p. O. N. Y. 1891. Hurst \$2. Cong. e  
Also issued by S. W. Partridge. Printed on one side of the leaf only.
- Tiffany, Rev. Francis.** China. (*see his* This goodly frame the earth.  
1895. p. 97-133) Cap. 915 T44 e
- Tuckerman, Charles Keating.** Personal recollections of notable  
people at home and abroad, with other papers. 2v. illus. D.  
N. Y. 1895. Dodd \$5. Cap. 920.02 T791  
Bits of old China, 1: 202-29. Also issued by Bentley 21s.
- Turner, J. A.** Kuang Tung; or, Five years in south China.  
192p. illus. map, S. Lond. 1894. Partridge 2s 6d.
- Welby, M. S.** Peking. (*see his* Through unknown Tibet. 1898.  
p. 402-12) Astor e
- & **Malcom, Neill.** Road report of route across Tibet and  
China. 42p. maps, Q. Simla 1897.
- White, Trumbull.** China, the Celestial kingdom. (*see his* War in the  
east. 1895. p. 33-182) e
- China. (*see his* Glimpses of the orient. 1898)
- Wingfield, Louis.** Wanderings of a globetrotter in the Far East.  
2v. O. Lond. 1889. Bentley 21s. e  
China, 1: 27-270.
- Younghusband, Francis Edward.** Among the Celestials; a narra-  
tive of travels in Manchuria across the Gobi desert through the  
Himalayas to India: abridged fr. The heart of a continent, with  
additions. 262p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1898. Murray 7s 6d.
- Heart of a continent; a narrative of travels in Manchuria across.  
the Gobi desert, through Himalayas, the Pamirs and Chitral,  
1884-94. Ed. 3. 409p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1896. Murray  
21s. 915 Y8 e  
Of great value.

## Formosa

- Formosa** **Aubertin, J. J.** Formosa. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892)
- Clark, J. D.** Formosa. 213p. O. Shanghai 1896. Shanghai mercury office.
- Ford, J. D.** Formosa. (*see his* American cruiser in the east. 1898. p. 320-30) 915.2 F75 e
- Mackay, George Leslie, D.D.** From far Formosa; the island, its people and missions: ed. by Rev. J. A. Macdonald. Ed. 3. 346p. illus. maps, D. Edin. 1898, '95. Oliphant 7s 6d. 915.12 M19 e  
Best book on Formosa. Also issued by Revell \$1.25.
- Perkins, Nevill.** Report on Formosa. 23p. F. Lond. 1896. Eyre 2½d. (Commercial 1, 1896)  
Flora and economic botany of Formosa by Augustine Henry, p. 16-22.
- Pickering, William Alexander.** Pioneering in Formosa; recollections of adventures among mandarins, wreckers and head hunting savages; with an appendix on British policy and interests, and China and the Far East. 283p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1898. Hurst 16s. 915.12 P58 e  
Sold by New Amsterdam book co. \$6.

## Hongkong

- Bourne, F. S. A.** The-Lo-Fou mountains; an excursion. 48p. map, O. Hongkong 1895. Kelly.
- Cantlie, James.** Hong-Kong. (*see* India, Ceylon, Straits settlements, British north Borneo, Hong Kong. 1899. p. 498-531)
- Cecil, Evelyn.** Notes of my journey round the world. 206p. Lond. 1889. Longmans 12s 6d. B.P.L. e  
Hong Kong, Canton, Singapore, p. 93-106.
- Cochrane, Elizabeth J.** Nellie Bly's book around the world in 72 days. 286p. illus. D. N. Y. 1890. Pictorial weeklies co. 50c. W910.4 C64 e  
British China, p. 189-211; Christmas in Canton, p. 212-38.
- De Jesmont, C.** Hongkong; its inadequacy. 9p. O. Hongkong 1889.
- Ford, J. D.** Hong-Kong; and, Macao. (*see his* An American cruiser in the east. 1898. p. 399-416) 915.2 F75 e
- Handbook to Hongkong.** 136p. O. Hongkong 1893. Kelly.



- Kipling, Rudyard.** From sea to sea, letters of travel. 2v. D. N. Y. Indo-China  
1899. Doubleday \$2. 915 K62 e  
Hong-Kong, 1: 248-58, 268-82.
- Legge, W.** Guide to Hongkong. 77p. O. Hongkong 1893.
- Norman, Henry.** Shanghai and Hongkong. (*see his* Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p. 3-36) Cap.915 N78 e
- Simons, O. H.** Fire and building regulations in Hongkong. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Special consular reports. 1892. 8: 478-84)  
382 Un3 e
- Wetmore, Mrs Elizabeth (Bisland).** In seven stages; a flying trip around the world. 205p. illus. D. N. Y. 1891. Harper.  
W910.4 W53 e  
Hong Kong, p. 83-109.
- Withers, R. E. jr.** Hong-Kong. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1889. 30: 538-43) 382 Un36 e
- Indo-China
- Aubertin, J. J.** Cambodia. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892)
- Aymonier, Étienne François.** Summary of Indo-Chinese research. Woking 1891. Oriental university institute 2s 6d.  
Prepared for the ninth international conference of orientalist, 1892.
- Hallett, Holt S.** A thousand miles on an elephant in the Shan states. 484p. illus. maps, O. Edin. 1890. Blackwood 21s.  
915.9 H15 e
- Irving, E. A.** A ride in Hakkaland. 10p. O. 1895.  
Reprinted fr. *Blackwood's magazine*, Nov. 1894, 156: 600-9, 052 B56 e.
- Keane, A: H:** Indo-China. (*see his* Eastern geography. 1892. p. 49-107) Astor e
- Indo-China and Malacca. (*see his* Asia. 1896. 2: 210-98) 915 K19 e
- Orléans, H: P. M.** *prince d'*. Hanöi to Mongtse. (*see his* From Tonkin to India. 1898. p. 1-34) e
- [Tonkin] Luang Prabang. (*see his* Around Tonkin and Siam. 1894. p. 16-364) B.P.L. e
- Ratzell, Friedrich.** People of Further India. (*see his* History of mankind. 1896-98. 3: 406-30) 572 qP6 e

## Korea

- Reclus, Onésime.** Indo-China; British Indo-China; French Indo-China. (*see his* Bird's-eye view of the world. °1892. p. 335-52) 910 qR242 e
- Ridpath, J. C.** Cambodians and Annamese. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1894. 3: 681-704) 572 qP3 e
- Smith, M. C.** Indo-China. (*see her* Life in Asia. 1897. p. 115-31) B.P.L. e
- Speer, Rev. R. E.** Indo-China. (*see his* Missions and politics in Asia. 1898. p. 112-20) Phil. free e
- Vincent, Ethel Gwendoline Howard-, lady.** Newfoundland to Cochín China via the Golden Wave, New Nippon and the Forbidden city, with reports on British trade by Col. Howard-Vincent. New ed. 389p.O. Lond. 1894. Low 3s 6d.
- Zimmerman, Maurice.** French Indo-China. (*see* Mills, H. M. *ed.* International geography. 1899. p. 515-20) 910 M59 e

## Korea

- Allen, Horace N.** Educational institutions and methods in Korea. (*see* U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1898. 58: 408-15) 382 Un36 e
- Aubertin, J. J.** Korea. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892)
- Barber, W. T. A.** The land of the morning calm. 31p.S. Lond. 1895.
- Bishop, Mrs Isabella L. (Bird).** Korea and her neighbors, a narrative of travel, with an account of the recent vicissitudes and present position of the country, with a pref. by Sir Walter C. Hillier. 48op. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1896. Revell \$2. 915.19 B54 e  
Published by Murray 24s.
- Campbell, Charles William.** Report of a journey in north Corea in Sep. and Oct. 1889. 39p. map, F. Lond. 1891. Eyre 9d.  
(China 2, 1891) N. Y. state law lib. e  
Presented to parliament, May 1891.
- Carles, W. R.** Life in Corea. 317p. illus. map, O N. Y. 1894.  
Macmillan \$2.50. 915.19 C19.
- Carpenter, F. G.** The hermit nation; Travels among the Koreans. (*see his* Asia. °1897. p. 76-92) j915 C22 e
- Cavendish, Alfred Edward John.** Korea and the sacred White mountain; being a brief account of a journey in Korea in 1891,

together with an account of an ascent of the White mountain by  
 Capt. H. E. Goold-Adams. 224p. illus. O. Lond. 1894. Philip  
 15s. Cong. e  
 Sold by Scribner \$10.

**Clark, J. H.** Korea. (*see his* Story of China and Japan. 1894.  
 p. 207-28) E.P. e

**Curzon of Kedleston, G. N. Curzon, 1st baron.** Life and travel in  
 Korea; Capital and court of Korea. (*see his* Problems of the Far  
 East. 1896) Cap 915.1 C94  
 Longmans ed. 1894, p. 83-170.

**Diosy, Arthur.** Korean costume. (*see his* New Far East. 1899.  
 p. 82-98) 915.2 D63 e

**Ford, J. D.** Trip to Korea; Seoul, the capital; Ping-Yang; Korea.  
 (*see his* American cruiser in the east. 1898. p. 237-92)  
 915.2 F75 e

**Gale, Rev. James S.** Korean sketches. 256p. illus. D. Edin.  
 1897. Oliphant 3s 6d. e  
 Sold by Revell \$1.

—— Notes of travel in Korea. (*see* Australasian association for the  
 advancement of science, Sydney. Report. 1895. 6:495-  
 507) 506 O9 e

**Gardner, Christopher Thomas.** General paper on Korea. (*see*  
 Australasian association for the advancement of science, Sydney.  
 Report. 1895. 6:483-95) 506 O9 e

**Gifford, Rev. Daniel L.** Every-day life in Korea, a collection of  
 studies and stories. 231p. illus. map, D. Chic. 1888. Revell  
 \$1.25. e

**Gilmore, Rev. George W.** Korea of today; descriptive account of  
 the country and people. 128p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1894.  
 Nelson 1s.

—— Korea from its capital, with a chapter on missions. 328p. illus. D.  
 Phil. 1892. Presbyterian board of publication \$1.25. e

**Gowing, Lionel F.** Five thousand miles in a sledge; a mid-winter  
 journey across Siberia. 257p. illus. map, D. N. Y. 1890.  
 Appleton \$1.50. 915.7 G74 e  
 Korea, p. 10-32.

## Korea

- Landor, Arthur Henry Savage.** Corea or Cho-sen, the land of the morning calm ; with illus. fr. drawings by the author. 304p. illus. O. N.Y. 1895. Macmillan \$4.50. Cap. 915.19 L23 e
- Leonowens, Mrs A. H. (Crawford).** Corea, the chosen land. (*see her* Our Asiatic cousins. 1889. p. 256-68) Phil. free e
- Miln, Mrs Louise Jordan.** Quaint Korea. 306p. D. N.Y. 1895. Scribner \$1.75. Cap. 915.19 M63 e  
Also issued by Osgood, McIlvaine 58.
- Morris, Charles.** Corea and its neighbors. (*see his* Historical tales ; Japan and China. 1898. p. 330-38) j952 M831 e
- Norman, Henry.** Korea. (*see his* Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p. 321-71) Cap. 915 N78 e
- Northrop, H: D.** Corea. (*see his* Flowery kingdom and land of the mikado. 1895)
- Ridpath, J: C.** Coreans. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1894. 4: 256-70) 572 qP3 e
- Ross, Rev. John.** History of Corea, ancient and modern, with description of manners and costumes, language and geography. 404p. Lond. 1891. Elliot Stock.
- Speer, Rev. R. E.** Korea. (*see his* Missions and politics in Asia. 1898. p. 221-71) Phil. free e
- Trollope, Rev. Mark Napier.** Notes on Corean agricultural industries and social institutions. (*see* Australasian association for the advancement of science, Sydney. Report. 1895. 6: 511-17) 506 O9 e
- Warner, Rev. L. O.** Seven notes on Corea. (*see* Australasian association for advancement of science, Sydney. Report. 1895. 6: 519-25) 506 O9 e
- White, Trumbull.** Corea. (*see his* Glimpses of the orient. 1898)
- . Corea, the hermit nation. (*see his* War in the east. 1895. p. 327-416) e
- Willis, ———.** Report on a consular journey to Ping-Yang and Chenampo. 16p. F. Lond. 1897. Eyre 1½d. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous publications 433)

## Malay peninsula

- Aubertin, J. J.** Singapore. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892) Malay peninsula
- Boothby, Guy.** On the Wallaby; or, Through the east and across Australia. 344p. illus. O. Lond. 1894. Longmans 18s. e  
Singapore, p. 53-65.
- Clarke, Sir Andrew.** Straits settlements. (*see* India, Ceylon, Straits settlements. 1899. p. 448-61) e
- Clifford, Hugh Charles.** Studies in brown humanity, scrawls and smudges in sepia, white and yellow. 276p. D. Lond. 1898. Richards 6s. B.P.L. e
- Dachsel, C. A. Paul.** Eight years among the Malays. 121p. illus. O. Milwaukee Wis. 1899. Caspar 50c.
- D'Arango, B. E.** Stranger's guide to Singapore. 76p. O. Singapore 1890.
- Dennys, Nicholas Belfield.** Descriptive dictionary of British Malaya. 423p. O. Lond. 1894. London and China telegraph office 28s.
- Frederickson, A. D.** Straits settlements. (*see his* Ad orientem. 1889)
- Gt. Br.—War office.** Précis of information concerning the Straits settlements and the native states of the Malay peninsula prepared in the intelligence division. Lond. 1891.
- Harrison, C. H:** Straits settlements. (*see his* Race with the sun. 1889)
- Keane, Augustus Henry.** Geography of the Malay peninsula. 192p. O. Lond. 1894.  
—— Malay peninsula. (*see his* Eastern geography. 1892. p.1-48) Astor e
- Leonowens, Mrs A.. H. (Crawford).** Sungei Pagu Malayu, the gold bearing lands. (*see her* Our Asiatic cousins. 1899. p.307-33) Phil. free e
- Mabie, H: C. D. D.** Equatorial Asia. (*see his* In brightest Asia. 1895. p.96-102) Phil. free e
- MacCallum, H. E.** A trip across the Malay peninsula. 27p. O. Singapore 1894.

- McLean, A. D.D.** Straits settlements. (*see his* Circuit of the globe. 1898)
- Meyer, Julius J.** Summary of Malayan research. Woking 1891. Oriental university institute 2s 6d.  
Prepared for the Ninth international conference of orientologists, 1892.
- Mill, H. R.** Straits settlements and the protected Malay states. (*see his* International geography. 1899. p.511-15) 910 M59 e
- Miln, Mrs L. J.** Some children that I knew in Penang. (*see her* Little folk of many lands. 1899. p.334-47) 910 M63
- Montefiore, Arthur.** Leaders into unknown lands; chapters of recent travel. 320p. illus. maps, D. Lond. 1891. Partridge 2s 6d. 910 M761 e  
Wallace and the Malay archipelago, 1854-1862, p.161-214.
- Norman, Henry.** Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. Cap. 915 N78 e  
School of empire, the Straits settlements, p. 37-51; Anomalies of empire, the protected Malay states, p. 52-68; Malaya, p. 521-86.
- Rathborne, Ambrose B.** Camping and tramping in Malaya; 15 years pioneering in the native states of the Malay peninsula. 339p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1898. Sonnenschein 10s 6d. 915.95 R18 e  
Sold by Macmillan \$3.50.
- Reith, Rev. George M.** Handbook to Singapore. 135p. map, D. Singapore 1892. Singapore & Straits printing office.
- Ridpath, J: C.** The Malays; The Malaccans. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1894. 3:705-20) 572 qP3 e
- Scidmore, Eliza Ruhamah.** Java, the garden of the east. 339p. illus. D. N. Y. 1897. Century \$1.50. 919.22 Sciz e  
Singapore and the equator, p. 1-14. Also issued by Unwin 7s 6d.
- Swettenham, Sir Frank Athelstane.** About Perak. 78p. Singapore 1893. Straits times press 2s 6d.  
—— Malay sketches. 289p. D. Lond. 1895. Lane 5s. Cap. 915.95 Sw4 e  
Also issued by Macmillan \$2.  
—— The real Malay; pen pictures. 295p. D. N. Y. 1899. Lane \$1.50. 915.95 Sw41
- Thoburn, J. M. bp.** Malaysia; Straits settlements. (*see his* India and Malaysia. 1892. p.483-519) Cong. e

- Tiffany, Rev. Francis:** Singapore. (*see his* This goodly frame the earth. 1895. p. 135-44) Cap. 915 T44 e Siam
- U. S.—Civil service commission.** Annual report. v. 15, O. Wash. 1899. 351.1 Un3 e  
Federated Malay states protectorate, 15:528-35.
- Worsfold, William Basil.** Visit to Java, with an account of the founding of Singapore. 283p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1893. Bentley 14s.
- Siam**
- Archer, William John.** Extracts from a journal of a visit to Chientung in May and June 1888. 7p. map, F. Lond. 1889. Eyre 10½d. (Siam 1, 1889) N. Y. state law lib.
- Report on a journey in the Mě-Kong valley. 25p. F. Lond. 1892. Eyre 6d. N. Y. state law lib. e  
Presented to parliament, February 1892.
- Aubertin, J. J.** Siam. (*see his* Wanderings and wonderings. 1892)
- Blaksley, J.** Footprints of the lion, and other stories of travel in Dalinatia, Montenegro, the Mediterranean, India and Siam. 126p. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Allen 6s.
- — Ed. 2. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Allen 6s.
- Caddy, Mrs Florence.** To Siam and Malaya in the duke of Sutherland's yacht Sans Peur. 362p. illus. O. Lond. 1889. Hurst 12s.
- Carpenter, F. G.** Siam and the Siamese. (*see his* Asia. 1897. p. 162-78) j915 C22 e
- Child, Jacob T.** Pearl of Asia; reminiscences of the court of a supreme monarch; or, Five years in Siam. 339p. illus. O. Chic. 1892. Donohue. Cong. e  
Also issued by Paul, 1893, 10s 6d.
- Grindrod, Mrs.** Siam; a geographical summary. 142p. map, O. Lond. 1895. Stanford 5s. B. P. L. e  
Of value to the student.
- Kedah Senggora:** or, Malay trans-peninsula railway, a concession granted by the king of Siam to Charles Dunlop of Messrs Powell & Co. 24p. O. Singapore 1895.
- Leonowens, Mrs A. H. (Crawford).** Muang-Thai. (*see her* Our Asiatic cousins. 1889. p. 349-67) Phil. free e

Siam

- Macgregor, J.** Through the buffer state; recent travels through Borneo, Siam and Cambodia. 308p. O. Lond. 1896. White 6s.
- Norman, Henry.** Bangkok and its people. (*see his* Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p.407-33) Cap. 915 N78 e
- Orléans, H: P. M.** *prince d'*. [Siam]. (*see his* Around Tonkin and Siam. 1894. p.365-94) B.P.L. e
- Pierson, A. T.** *D.D.* Land of the white elephant. (*see his* Miracles of modern missions. 1891. 1: 61-75) Phil. free e
- Reith, Rev. George M.** A padre in partibus: being notes and impressions of a brief holiday tour through Java, the eastern archipelago and Siam. 221p. D. Singapore 1897. Kelly \$2. B.P.L. e  
Siam, p.190-221. Reprinted fr. *Singapore free press.*
- Ridpath, J: C.** The Siamese. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1894. 3: 657-81) 572 qP3 e
- Smyth, Herbert Warington.** Five years in Siam, from 1891 to 1896. 2v. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1898. Murray 24s. Astor e  
Conveys much valuable information in an interesting manner.  
Sold by Scribner \$9.
- Notes of a journey on the upper Mekong, Siam. 110p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1865. Murray 7s 6d.
- Notes on a journey to some of the southwestern provinces of Siam. 44p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1896.  
Reprinted fr. the *Geographical journal*, Nov.-Dec., 1895, 6: 401-21, 522-45, 910.5 G29 e.
- Notes on the geography of the upper Mekong. (*see* Australasian association for the advancement of science, Sydney. Report. 1895. 6: 533-51) 506 O9 e
- Siam. (*see* Mill, H. R. *ed.* International geography. 1899. p. 508-11) 910 M59 e
- Sommerville, Maxwell.** Siam on the Meinam, from the gulf of Ayuthia: together with three romances illustrative of Siamese life and customs. 237p. illus. map, O. Phil. 1897. Lippincott \$3. Cong. e  
Also issued by Low 14s.



## MANNERS AND CUSTOMS

- Bell, J. D.** English Chinese cookery book. 149p. O. Hongkong 1890. Manners
- Carpenter, F. G.** Chinese boats and the boat people; Chinese farms and farming; Curious Chinese customs. (*see his* Asia. 1897. p. 134-61) j915 C22
- Curzon of Kedleston, G. ; N. Curzon, 1st baron.** Monasticism in China. (*see his* Problems of the Far East. 1896) Cap. 915.1 C94 e Longmans ed. 1894, p. 372-90.
- Douglas, R. K.** Marriage; Funeral rites. (*see his* Society in China. 1894. p. 192-227) Cap. 915 D74 e
- Faber, Rev. Ernst.** Status of woman in China. Shanghai 1889.
- Gerini, G. E.** Chula Kanta Mangala: the tonsure ceremony as performed in Siam. 186p. O. Bangkok 1893. Bangkok press  
 ——— Thet-Maha-Ch' At. Bangkok 1892. Bangkok times press
- Giles, Herbert Allen.** Freemasonry in China. 38p. Q. Shanghai 1890. 5s.
- Groot, Johannes Jacobus Marus de.** Religious system of China; its ancient forms, evolution, history and present aspect, customs and social institutions connected therewith. v. 1-3, illus. O. Leyden 1892-97. Brill 7-20 fl. Astor e  
 A scholarly work of great value.  
*Contents:* Disposal of the dead; Funeral rites; Ideas of resurrection; The grave.
- Heckethorn, Charles William.** Secret societies of all ages and countries. New ed. 2v. O. N. Y. 1897. New Amsterdam book co. \$10. 366 H351 e  
 Chinese societies, 2: 131-38.
- Hittell, John S.** History of the mental growth of mankind in ancient times. 4v. O. N. Y. 1893. Holt \$6. 901 H63  
 The Chinese, 2: 88-130.
- Mare, G. T.** The Wai Seng lottery in the Straits settlements. 125p. 8vo. Lond. 1896. Paul 6s.
- Morse, Edward Sylvester.** Korean interviews. 16p. O. N. Y. 1897.  
 Reprinted fr. *Appleton's popular science monthly*, May 1897, 51: 1-17, 505 N2 e.
- Norman, Henry.** Chinese horrors. (*see his* Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1895. p. 219-30) Cap. 915 N78 e

## Manners

- Oriental** cook book ; a guide to marketing and cooking in English and Chinese. Ed. 2. 288p. O. Shanghai 1898. Kelly.  
Ed. 1 pub. 1891.
- Parker, Edward Harper.** Chinese customs. Shanghai 1899. Kelly.
- Ratzell, Friedrich.** Family, society and state, chiefly in China. (*see his* History of mankind. 1896-98. 3: 493-508) 572 qP6 e
- Ridpath, J. C.** Chinese; manners and customs. (*see his* Great races of mankind. 1894. 4: 124-46) 573 qP3 e
- Rockhill, William Woodville.** Notes on some of the laws, customs, and superstitions of Korea. 11p. O. Wash. 1891.  
Reprinted fr. *American anthropologist*, Ap. 1891, 4: 177-87, 572 O8 e.
- Smith, Arthur Hamilton, D.D.** Village life in China, a study in sociology. 360p. illus. O. N. Y. 1899. Revell \$2. 915.1 Sm52 e  
Vivid presentation of life in rural communities.
- Williams, Frederick Wells.** Chinese and mediaeval guilds. 32p. O. 1894.  
Reprinted fr. *Yale review*, Aug.-Nov. 1892, 1: 200-17, 275-90. 305 Y1 e.
- Young, Ernest.** The kingdom of the yellow robe; being sketches of the domestic and religious rites and ceremonies of the Siamese. 399p. illus. O. Westminster 1898. Constable 15s.  
A noteworthy book.

## MISSIONS AND MISSIONARIES

- American board of commissioners for foreign missions.** Report of the deputation to China. 26p. O. Bost. 1898.
- Barclay, Rev. Peter.** Survey of foreign missions. 272p. Edin. 1897. Blackwood 3s 6d. B.P.L. e  
China, p. 103-12.
- Barnes, Irene H.** Behind the great wall ; the story of the C[hurch of] E[ngland] Z[enana] m[ission] s[ociety] work and workers in China ; preface by Handley G. C. Moule, D.D. 182p. illus. O. Lond. 1896. Marshall 2s 6d. E.P. e
- Beach, Rev. Harlan P.** Dawn on the hills of T'ang ; or, Missions in China. 181p. illus. map, D. N. Y. 1898. Student volunteer movement for foreign missions 50c. e  
Valuable to the student of missions in China.
- Beauchamp, Montague, ed.** Days of blessing in inland China. 198p. O. Lond. 1890.

**Bliss, Edwin Munsell, D.D.** Concise history of missions. 321p.  
 nar.D. N.Y. ©1897. Revell 75c. B.P.L. e  
 China, p.173-90.

**Blodget, Henry, D.D. & Baldwin, C. C. D.D.** Sketches of the  
 American board in China. 57p.D. 1896.

**Campbell, Rev. William.** Account of missionary success in the  
 island of Formosa; pub. in London in 1650, and now reprinted  
 with copious appendices by Campbell. 2v.670p. illus. O. Lond.  
 1889. Paul 10s. Columb. e  
 Paged continuously.

—— The blind in China; a criticism of Miss C. F. Gordon-Cumming's  
 advocacy of the Murray non-alphabetic method of writing Chinese,  
 with additional remarks. 104p. O. Hongkong 1898. Kelly.  
 Miss Cumming's work is entered under Murray among the biographies at  
 the end of this section. Sold by Low.

**Central China presbyterian mission.** Jubilee papers of the mis-  
 sion, 1844-1894. D. Shanghai 1895.

**Chester, Samuel Hall, D.D.** Lights and shadows of mission work  
 in the Far East; being the record of observations made during a  
 visit to the southern presbyterian missions in Japan, China and  
 Korea in 1897. 133p. illus. D. Richmond Va. Presbyter-  
 ian committee of publication 75c.

**China mission handbook.** 436p. maps. Shanghai 1896. Ameri-  
 can presbyterian mission press 10s.

**Christie, Dugald.** Ten years in Manchuria; a story of medical mis-  
 sion work in Moukden, 1883-1893. 100p. illus. D. Paisley  
 1895. Parlane 1s.

**Church work in north China.** 113p. illus. map, O. Lond. 1891.  
 S. P. G. K. 1s 6d.

**Cobb, Rev. Henry N.** Far hence, a collection of letters written dur-  
 ing a journey round the world. illus. D. N. Y. 1893. Wo-  
 man's board of foreign missions \$1.25.  
 China, chapters 20-27.

**Crawford, A. R.** Sketches of missionary life in Manchuria. Bel-  
 fast 1899.  
 For private circulation.

**Cumming, Constance Frederica Gordon-**. Notes on China and its  
 missions. 43p.O. Lond. 1889. Church missionary soc. 3d.

## Missions

- Dennis, James Shepard, D.D.** Christian missions and social progress; a sociological study of foreign missions. v. 1-2, illus. O. N. Y. 1897-99. Revell \$2.50 a vol. 266 D421 e  
 Issued by Oliphant 10s 6d a vol. A comprehensive work, carefully written. Initiating the crusade against footbinding, 2: 352-66.
- Foreign missions after a century. Ed. 2. 368p. D. N. Y. 1893. Revell \$1.50. (Princeton theological seminary students' lectures on missions 1893) 266 D42  
 The present vision; Korea-China, p. 70-81.
- Du Bose, Hampden C. D. D.** Preaching in Sinim; or, The Gospel to the gentiles; with hints and helps for addressing a heathen audience. 241p. D. Richmond Va. 1893. Presbyterian committee of publication.
- Educational association of China.** Records of the triennial meetings held at Shanghai May, 1893-96. v. 1-2. Shanghai 1893-96.
- Evangelization of China;** addresses delivered at five conferences of Christian workers, held during August, September and October 1896, at Chefoo, Peking, Shanghai, Foochow and Hankow. Tientsin n. d.
- Foster, Rev. Arnold, comp.** Christian progress in China; gleanings from the writings and speeches of many workers. 255p. map, D. Lond. 1889. Religious tract soc. 2s 6d. e  
 Sold by Revell \$1.
- Graham, Rev. J. A.** Missionary expansion of the reformed churches. 244p. illus. maps, D. Lond. 1898. Black 1s 6d. (Guild lib.) e  
 Much information concisely given. Chinese empire, p.139-59.  
 Also issued by Revell under the title *Missionary expansion since the reformation*, \$1.25.
- On the threshold of those closed lands; the guild outpost in the eastern Himalayas; introd. by Sir C. A. Elliot. 166p. illus. cr.oct. Lond. 1897. Black 1s 6d net.
- Guiness, M. Geraldine, see Taylor, Mrs M. Geraldine (Guiness)**
- Headland, Emily.** Brief sketches of C[hurch] m[issionary] s[ociety,] in three parts. O. Lond. 1890. Nisbet 3s 6d.  
 Contents: Africa, India, Ceylon, China, Japan, N. W. America.
- Hodder, Edwin, ed.** Conquests of the cross; a record of missionary work throughout the world. 3v. Q. Lond. 1890-91. Cassell 9s a vol.  
 China, 1: 131-67; 2: 36-71, 371-99; 3: 141-73.

- Holcombe, Chester.** Evolution of a Christian college in China. 8p.O.  
Bost. 1892. Amer. board of commiss. for foreign missions.  
B. P. L. e
- Horne, C. Silvester:** Story of the L[ondon] m[issionary] s[ociety],  
1795-1895. Ed.2. 444p.illus.D. Lond. 1895. Lond.  
miss. soc. 2s 6d. Astor e  
Missions in China, p.119-45, 306-39, 369-93.
- Hoy, W. E.** On to China, the needs of China vividly portrayed with  
a powerful plea for the Christian churches to support those needs.  
59p. illus. D. Alliance O. 1899. Women's journal 15c pap.
- International institute in connection with the mission among  
the higher classes of China.** Regulations. 7p. Shanghai  
1897.
- Johnston, Rev. James.** China and Formosa; the story of a successful  
mission. 40op. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1897. Hazell 4s 6d.  
Cong. e  
Sold by Revell \$1.75.
- Knox, Rev. Martin Van Buren.** A winter in India and Malaysia  
among the methodist missions, with an introd. by Bishop John F.  
Hurst, D. D. 306p. illus. D. N. Y. 1891. Hunt \$1.20.  
Phil. free. e  
At Penang, p. 280-85; A week with our missionaries at Singapore, p. 292-97.
- Lawrence, Edward A. D.D.** Modern missions in the east, their  
methods, successes and limitations, with an introd. by Edward T.  
Eaton. 330p.D. N.Y. 1895. Harper \$1.75. Cap. 266 L43 e  
China-Corea, p. 57-71.
- Leonard, Rev. Delavan L.** Hundred years of missions; or, The story  
of progress since Carey's beginning: introd. by Rev. A. T. Pierson.  
430p. D. N. Y. 1895. Funk \$1.50. Cap.266 L55 e  
The Chinese empire; Korea, p. 307-38.
- Lovett, Rev. Richard, ed.** Primer of modern British missions with  
references to American missions. 160p.S. Lond. 1896. Religious  
tract soc. 1s. (Present day primers) e  
China, p. 107-35. Also issued by Revell 40c.
- Lyon, Willard D.** Sketch of the history of protestant missions in  
China. 34p. S. N. Y. 1895. Revell 15c.
- Mabie, Henry C. D.D.** In brightest Asia. 1895. Phil. free e  
Missions in China, p. 52-58, 74-86, 91-95.

## Mission

- Macgowan, Rev. John.** Christ or Confucius—which? or, The story of the Amoy mission of the London missionary society. 208p. O. Lond. 1889. Snow 2s.
- McLaren, Mrs Duncan.** Story of our Manchuria mission. Edin. 1896. United presbyterian church.
- Michie, Rev. Alexander.** Missionaries in China. 107p. O. Lond. 1891. Stanford 3s.6d.
- The mission press in China :** a jubilee retrospect of the American presbyterian mission press, with sketches of other mission presses in China. 106p. Shanghai 1895. Presbyterian mission press \$1.
- Missionaries in China ;** by a candid friend. Tientsin 1891. Tientsin press.
- Mott, John Robert.** Strategic points in the world's conquest; the universities and colleges as related to the progress of Christianity. Ed. 2. 218p. map, D. N.Y. 1897. Revell \$1. 267.231 M85 e  
Conferences in China, p. 133-40; Students of China united, p. 141-51. Also issued by Nisbet 3s 6d.
- Muirhead, Rev. W. & Parker, Rev. A. P.** Ninety years of missionary work in China. Shanghai 1897. Presbyterian mission press.
- Pierson, Arthur Tappan, D.D.** Miracles of missions. 1891. 266 P61 e  
Mission to the blind in China, 1:97-116; Modern marvels in Formosa, 2:17-12.
- Pitcher, Rev. Phillip W.** Fifty years in Amoy; or, A history of the Amoy mission. 207p. O. Phil. 1894. Reformed church pub. house \$1.25.
- Read, Sheridan P.** Chefoo industrial school. (see U. S.—Consuls. Reports. 1894. 45:576-79) 382 Un36 e
- Reid, John Morrison, D.D.** Missions and missionary society of the methodist episcopal church. °1895. 266.7 R27 e  
Missions to China and the Chinese, 1:409-85; 2:9-177; Malaysia mission, 3:171-99; Korea, 3:489-521.
- Sampson, Rev. A. B.** Larger outlooks on missionary lands; a journey through Egypt, China, Japan. O. N. Y. 1893. Christian alliance pub. co.
- Shanghai, General conference of the protestant missionaries of China, 1890.** Records of the conference held at Shanghai, May 7-20, 1890. 744p. illus. map. Shanghai 1890. American presbyterian mission press.  
Sold by Nisbet 17s 6d.

- Shantung mission conference.** Records of the first conference at Ch'ing-Chow Fu, 1893. Shanghai 1894. Missions
- Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts.** Classified digest of the records of the society, 1701-1892, with much supplementary information. 980p. illus. O. Lond. 1893. 266.3 S01 e  
Straits settlements, p. 695-702; China, p. 703-12; Corea and Manchuria, p. 712-16.
- Speer, Rev. R. E.** China. (*see his* Missions and politics in Asia. 1898. p. 121-67) Phil. free e
- Report on the China missions of the presbyterian board of foreign missions. Ed.2. N. Y. 1897.
- Stock, Eugene.** History of the C[hurch] m[issionary] s[ociety]; its environment, its men and its work. 3v. illus. O. Lond. 1899. C. M. S. office. 6s.
- Stott, Mrs Grace.** Twenty six years of missionary work in China. Ed. 2. 366p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Hodder 6s.  
Also issued by American tract society \$1.75.
- Taylor, Rev. James Hudson.** After thirty years; three decades of the China inland mission. illus.map. Lond. 1896. Morgan 6d net.
- China's spiritual need. 95p. 8vo. Lond. 1890.
- Consecration and blessing in a Chinese city. 19p. O. Lond. 1894
- Taylor, Mrs M. Geraldine (Guinness).** In the Far East; letters from China; ed. by her sister [Lucy E. Guinness] with introd. by Rev. J. Hudson Taylor. New ed. 202p. illus. O. Lond. 1890. Morgan 2s 6d. Columb. e  
Sold by Revell \$1.50.
- Story of the China inland mission, with introd. by J. Hudson Taylor. Ed. 2-4. 2v. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1894-97 [v.1, '97]. Morgan 7s. e  
Sold by Revell \$3. v.1 was also pub. separately in 1893.
- Thoburn, J. M. bp.** Malaysian mission. (*see his* India and Malaysia. 1892. p.520-36) Cong. e
- Turner, H. F.** His witnesses. 64p. illus. 8vo. Lond. 1896. Simpkin.  
An account of the work of the four women missionaries murdered at Kucheng, Aug. 1, 1895.
- Williams, F. M.** A new thing, incidents of missionary life in China; introd. by R. J. Elder Cumming and an appendix containing a short

## Missionaries

sketch of the inception, development and present position of the China inland mission: for the young. 446p. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Partridge 3s 6d.

**Wilson, William.** Eye-gate; or, The value of the native art in the mission field, with special reference to the evangelization of China. illus. Lond. 1897. Partridge 2s.

*Bretenières, Rev. Just. de*

**Hulst, ———** *bp.* A martyr of our own times; life of Rev. Just. de Bretenières, missionary apostolic and martyr in Corea, tr. fr. the French ed. by Rev. J. R. Slattery. 196p. D. N. Y. 1892. Benziger 75c. net.

*Carter, J.*

**Murley, D.** J. Carter, missionary to China; a biographical sketch. D. Lond. 1894. Bible Christian book room 9d.

*Cooke, Sophia*

**Gracey, Mrs A. R.** [Brief biography of Cooke.] (*see* Gracey, Mrs A. R. Eminent missionary women. 1898)

**Walker, Mrs E. A.** Sophia Cooke; or, Forty-two years in Singapore. cr. 8vo. Lond. 1899. Elliott Stock 2s.

*Gilmour, Rev. James*

**Bryson, Mrs Mary F.** The story of James Gilmour and the Mongol mission. 144p. O. Lond. 1894. Sunday school union 1s.

**Lovett, Rev. Richard, ed.** James Gilmour and his boys. 288p. illus. map, D. Lond. 1894. Religious tract soc. 2s 6d. e  
Sold by Revell \$1.25.

——— James Gilmour of Mongolia; his diaries, letters and reports. 336p. illus. maps, D. N. Y. 1892. Revell \$1.75. e  
Also issued by Religious tract society 5s.

*Gulick, Luther Halsey, d. 1891*

**Jewett, F. G.** Luther Halsey Gulick, missionary in Hawaii, Micronesia, Japan and China. 314p. illus. D. Bost. 1895. Congregational Sunday school and pub. society \$1.25.

*John, Rev. Griffith, 1831*

**Creagan, C: C. D.D. & Goodnow, Mrs J.A.B.** Griffith John. (*see their* Great missionaries of the church. 1895. p. 73-91) E. P. e



*Mackenzie, John Kenneth, 1850-88*

**Bingham, J. M.** John Kenneth Mackenzie, medical missionary to China. (see McDowell, W. F. and others. Picket line of missions. 1897. p. 183-208) Cong. e Missionaries

**Bryson, Mrs Mary F.** John Kenneth Mackenzie, medical missionary to China. 404p. illus. D. Lond. 1891. Hodder 7s 6d. E.P. e  
Also issued by Revell \$1.50.

**Creegan, C: C. D.D. & Goodnow, Mrs J. A. B.** John Kenneth Mackenzie, medical missionary to China. (see their Great missionaries of the church. 1895. p. 141-56) E.P. e

*Marshall, Elsie, 1869-95*

**"For his sake,"** a record of a life consecrated to God and devoted to China; extracts from the letters of Elsie Marshall, martyred at Hwa-Sang, Aug. 1, 1895. 224p. illus. D. Lond. 1898. Religious tract soc. 2s. e  
Sold by Revell \$1.

*Murray, Rev. W. H.*

**Cumming, Constance Frederica Gordon-** The inventor of the numeral type for China, by the use of which illiterate Chinese both blind and sighted can be taught to read and write fluently. 162p. illus. D. Lond. 1898. Downey 1s net.  
For criticism see Campbell, *The blind in China*, p. 639.

*Nevius, John Livingston, D.D. 1829-93*

**Nevius, Mrs H. S. (Coan).** Life of John Livingston Nevius for 40 years a missionary in China, by his wife; introd. by W: A. P. Martin, D.D. 476p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1895. Revell \$2.

*Parker, Rev. Peter, 1804-88*

**Stevens, G: B. D.D. & Marwick, W. F. D.D.** Life, letters and journals of Parker, missionary, physician and diplomatist; the father of medical missions and founder of the Ophthalmic hospital in Canton. 362p. illus. D. Bost. 1896. Congregational Sunday school and pub. society \$1.50 net. B.P.L. e

*Phillips, Mrs Minnie M. (Apperson)*

**Millard, Mrs E. C.** Victory; reminiscences of, and letters from Minnie M. Apperson (the late Mrs H. S. Phillips) of the Church of England zenana society, one of the devoted band of missionaries working in the Fuh-Kien province, China, with preface by Rev. E. W. Moore. 220p. illus. Lond. 189-. Marlborough 2s 6d.

*Roberts, Frederick C. d. 1894*

Missionaries

**Bryson, Mrs Mary F.** Frederick C. Roberts of Tientsin; introd. by F. B. Meyer. 222p. O. Lond. 1895. Allenson 3s 6d.

*Saunders, Eleanor, d. 1895*

**Berry, Rev. D. M.** The sister martyrs of Ku Cheng; memoir and letters of Eleanor and Elizabeth Saunders (Nellie and Topsy) of Melbourne. 308p. illus. D. N. Y. 1896. Revell \$1.50. e  
Also issued by Nisbet 5s.

*Saunders, Elizabeth, d. 1895*

**Berry, Rev. D. M.** The sister martyrs of Ku Cheng; memoir and letters of Eleanor and Elizabeth Saunders. 1896.

*Sia Sek Ong*

**Baldwin, S. L. D.D.** Sia Sek Ong. (*see* McDowell W. F. and others. Picket line of missions. 1897. p. 149-82) Cong. e

*Stewart, Mrs Louisa, d. 1895*

**Watson, Mary E.** Robert and Louisa Stewart in life and death. 1895.

*Stewart, Rev. Robert, d. 1895*

**Watson, Mary E.** Robert and Louisa Stewart in life and death, with a chapter by Eugene Stock. 240p. illus. map, D. Lond. 1895. Marshall 3s 6d.

*Talmage, John Van Nest, D.D.*

**Fagg, Rev. John Gerardus.** Forty years in south China; the life of Talmage. 301p. illus. D. N. Y. 1895. Randolph \$1.25.

*Wang Jing-Ming, d. 1885*

**Ross, Rev. John.** Old Wang, the first Chinese evangelist in Manchuria; a sketch of his life and work, with a chapter on native agency in Chinese missions. 128p. illus. O. Lond. 1889. Religious tract soc. 1s 6d.  
Sold by Revell 60c.

*Williams, Samuel Wells, 1812-84*

**Williams, F: W.** Life and letters of S: W. Williams, missionary, diplomatist, sinologue, by his son. 490p. illus. O. N. Y. 1889. Putnam \$3. 920 W673  
A work of historical value.

**Williams, Samuel Wells.** Autobiographical sketch. 8p. O. 1889. Reprinted fr. the *Chinese recorder*.

## ILLUSTRATIVE FICTION

- Anderson, Lindsay.** Cruise in an opium clipper. 240p. illus. D. Lond. 1891. Chapman 6s. B. P. L. e
- Barnes, Annie Maria.** Tatong, the little slave, a story of Korea. 252p. illus. D. Richmond Va. 1899. Presbyterian committee of publication \$1.
- Böhm, Lise.** China coast tales. 2v.O. Shanghai 1897-98. Kelly.
- Catharina, Anna, pseud.** Home of the dragon, a Tonquinese idyll, by Anna Catharina. Lond. 1893. Unwin 1s 6d. (Pseudonym lib.)
- Cheever, Harriet A.** Little Mr Van Vere of China. 243p. illus. O. Bost. 1898. Estes \$1.25. 813.49 C41 e'
- Clifford, Hugh Charles.** In a corner of Asia; tales and impressions of Malay men and things. 288p. D. Lond. 1899. Unwin 1s 6d. (Overseas lib.)
- In court and kampong; being tales and sketches of native life in the Malay peninsula. 256p. O. Lond. 1897. Richards 7s 6d. B. P. L. e
- Crook, S. Teresa.** Tam-ho; a tale of travel and adventure. 192p. D. Lond. 1895. Burns 3s 6d.
- Crowther, Philpot.** Travail of his soul; story of Chinese life, by Gak-Tsok-Sim. 360p. D. Lond. 1899. Jarrold 3s 6d.
- Dalton, William.** Wolf boy of China; a Chinese story. Lond. 1897? Marlborough 3s 6d.
- Davis, Rev. J. A.** Young mandarin; a story of Chinese life. 396p. illus. D. Bost. 1896. Congregational Sunday school and pub. society \$1.50. English price 7s 6d.
- Douglas, Robert Kennaway.** Chinese stories. 376p. illus. O. Edin. 1893. Blackwood 12s 6d.
- Hannan, Charles.** The captive of Peking; or, A swallow's wing. 364p. illus. D. Lond. 1897. Jarrold 6s.
- Chin-China-Wa. 208p. D. Lond. 1896. Constable 3s 6d.
- Heeley, Sibyl.** Ellie and the China lady; a Tibetan fairy tale. 136p. 12mo. Lond. 1895. Bellairs 2s net.

## Fiction

- Joly, H. Bencraft**, *tr.* Hung Low Meng ; or, The dream of the red chamber ; a Chinese novel. Bk. 1-2, O. Hongkong 1892-93.
- Lamont, Archibald.** Bright Celestials; the Chinaman at home and abroad by John Coming Chinaman. 301p. D. Lond. 1894. Unwin 6s.  
A novel portraying Chinese life. Sold by Putnam \$2.40.
- Little, Mrs Alicia E. N. (Bewicke).** A marriage in China. 320p. D. Lond. 1896. White 6s.
- M. Mr, pseud.** Chest of opium ; by Mr M—. 166p.O. Lond. 1896. Beaman 1s 6d.  
— The Shen's pig-tail, and other cues of Anglo-Chinese life by Mr M. 246p. nar. D. Lond. 1894. Unwin 1s 6d. (Pseudonym lib.)  
Also issued by Putnam in Incognito lib. 50c.
- Meade, Lillie Thomas**, *see* Smith, Mrs Elizabeth Thomas (Meade) Toulmin—.
- Mundo, Oto E.** The recovered continent ; a tale of the Chinese invasion. 331p. illus. D. Columbus O. 1898. Harper-Osgood co. 75c.
- Pont-Jest, Louis Renè Delmas de.** River of pearls ; or, The red spider ; Chinese romance, with a prefatory letter by Gen. Tcheng-Ki-Tong ; illus. by Felix Regamey. 312p. D. Lond. 1898. Macqueen 6s.  
Also issued by Page \$1.50.
- Praed, Mrs Rose Murray (Campbell).** Madame Izán ; a tourist story. 331p. D. N.Y. 1899. Appleton \$1. (Appleton's town and country lib. 264)  
Also issued by Chatto 6s.
- Ralph, Julian.** Alone in China, and other stories. 282p. illus. D. N.Y. 1897. Harper \$2. Cap. 915.1 R13 e  
English price 6s.
- Rathborne, St George.** The girl from Hong Kong ; a story of adventure under five suns. 391p. D. N. Y. 1898. Neely 50c pap.
- Rees, Claude A.** Chun-Ti-Kung, his life and adventures ; a novel. 254p. D. Lond. 1896. Heineman 6s.  
Also issued by Dodd \$1.25.
- Selby, Thomas G.** The Chinaman in his own stories. 210p. O. Lond. 1895. Kelly 2s 6d.

- Shiel, M. P.** Yellow danger. 348p.cr.8vo. Lond. 1898. Fiction  
Richards 6s.
- Shueypingsin** ; a story from the Chinese romance, Haoukewchuen, by  
an Englishman. D. Lond. 1899. Paul 3s 6d.
- Sinjohn, John.** From the four winds. 252p. cr. oct. Lond. 1897.  
Unwin 6s.
- Smith, Mrs Elizabeth Thomas (Meade) Toulmin-, & Doug-  
las, R. K.** Under the dragon throne. 304p. O. Lond. 1897.  
Gardner 6s.
- Smithers, Leonard.** Transmigrations of the mandarin Frum-Hoam ;  
Chinese tales. 252p. O. Lond. 1894. Nicholls 6s. e
- Stredder, Eleanor.** Alutch ; a story of the Chinese hills. 92p.cr.oct.  
Lond. 1893. Stoneman 1s.
- Tandy, William, D.D.** Chinese mother. Lond. 189-. Art &  
book co. 1s 6d. (Dramas for schools)
- V, A. V.** Smitten and slain ; a nineteenth century romance of life in  
China by A. V. V. O. Lond. 1890. Nelson 2s 6d.
- Watters, Thomas, tr.** Stories of every-day life in modern China ;  
told in Chinese and done into English. 226p.O. Lond. 1896.  
Nutt 3s 6d.
- Wildman, Rounsevelle.** Tales of the Malayan coast from Penang  
to the Philippines ; illus. by Henry Sandham. 347p.D. Bost.  
1899. Lothrop \$1. Cap. 813.49 W643 e
- Woodroffe, Daniel.** Her Celestial husband. 226p. cr. 8vo.  
Lond. 1895. Unwin 3s 6d.

# INDEX

The superior figures tell the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 584<sup>3</sup> means p. 584, beginning in the third ninth of the page, i. e. about one third of the way down.

- Adams, Capt. H. E. Goold**, account of ascent of the White mountain, 631<sup>1</sup>.
- Agriculture**, 584<sup>3</sup>-85<sup>2</sup>, 632<sup>2</sup>. 637<sup>2</sup>.
- Alabaster, Ernest**. Chinese criminal law, 596<sup>1</sup>.
- Albumen, manufacture**, 582<sup>7</sup>.
- Alexander, Gen. G: G.** Confucius, 573<sup>6</sup>.
- Lao-Tsze, 575<sup>2</sup>.
- Allan, James**. Under the dragon flag, 609<sup>2</sup>.
- Allen, H. J.** Chinese antiquity, 597<sup>1</sup>.
- Allen, H. N.** Educational institutions and methods in Korea, 630<sup>2</sup>.
- Ginseng in Korea, 585<sup>2</sup>.
- Korean tales, 577<sup>1</sup>.
- Opening of ports in Korea, 587<sup>3</sup>.
- Trade of Korea in 1897, 587<sup>2</sup>.
- United States gold mine concession in Korea, 586<sup>2</sup>.
- Allen, T: G. jr & Sachtleben, W: L.** Across Asia on a bicycle, 616<sup>1</sup>.
- America**, *see* United States.
- American board of commissioners for foreign missions**. Report of the deputation to China, 638<sup>2</sup>.
- Amoy, trade with United States**, 588<sup>2</sup>; labor in, 616<sup>2</sup>; description, 618<sup>1</sup>. 619<sup>2</sup>.
- Amoy mission**, 642<sup>1</sup>, 642<sup>2</sup>.
- Amusements**, 571<sup>3</sup>, 581<sup>4</sup>.
- Anam**, 597<sup>3</sup>, 624<sup>2</sup>, 630<sup>2</sup>.
- Anderson, John**. English intercourse with Siam in the 17th century, 613<sup>2</sup>.
- Anderson, Lindsay**. Among typhoons and pirate craft, 616<sup>3</sup>.
- Cruise in an opium clipper, 647<sup>1</sup>.
- Annam**, *see* Anam.
- Anti-foreign riots**, *see* Riots.
- Archeology**, 579<sup>4</sup>-80<sup>2</sup>.
- Archer, W: J:** Extracts from a journal of a visit to Chientung, 635<sup>2</sup>.
- Journey in the Më-Kong valley, 635<sup>1</sup>.
- Architecture**, 579<sup>2</sup>, 580<sup>1</sup>.
- Area of China**, 593<sup>2</sup>.
- Armies of China**, 588<sup>4</sup>, 598<sup>2</sup>.
- Armstrong, Alexander**. Geography and history of Shantung, 616<sup>2</sup>.
- In a mule litter to the tomb of Confucius, 616<sup>1</sup>.
- Arnold, T: W.** Preaching of Islam, 571<sup>2</sup>.
- Arnold, W. F.** Gunshot wounds of Chinese soldiers, 585<sup>7</sup>.
- Art and archeology**, 579<sup>4</sup>-81<sup>2</sup>.
- Astronomy**, works on, 583<sup>2</sup>.
- Aubertin, J. J.** Cambodia, 629<sup>2</sup>.
- China, 616<sup>4</sup>.
- Formosa, 628<sup>1</sup>.
- Korea, 630<sup>2</sup>.
- Siam, 635<sup>4</sup>.
- Singapore, 633<sup>1</sup>.
- Wanderings and wonderings, 565<sup>1</sup>.
- Audience question, court of China**, 604<sup>7</sup>.
- Australasian association for the advancement of science, Sydney**. Report, 565<sup>2</sup>.

- Aymonier, E. F. History of Tchampa, 597<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Summary of Indo-Chinese research, 629<sup>s</sup>.  
 Ayuthia, gulf of, 636<sup>s</sup>.
- Baldwin, S. L. Sia Sek Ong, 646<sup>l</sup>.  
 Balfour, F: H: Taoism, 575<sup>s</sup>.  
 Ball, Rev. C: J. On the accadian affinities of Chinese, 575<sup>s</sup>.  
 Ball, J. D. Things Chinese, 616<sup>s</sup>.  
 Bancroft, H. H. New Pacific, 598<sup>s</sup>.  
 Bangkok, 636<sup>l</sup>.  
 Bangkok tide tables, 582<sup>s</sup>.  
 Bankruptcy ordinance, Hongkong, 597<sup>s</sup>.  
 Banks and banking, 566<sup>s</sup>, 589<sup>s</sup>, 595<sup>s</sup>.  
*See also* Finance; Russo-Chinese bank.  
 Barber, W. T. A. Golden lilies and the Flowery land, 616<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— The land of the morning calm, 630<sup>s</sup>.  
 Barclay, Rev. Peter. Survey of foreign missions, 638<sup>s</sup>.  
 Barneby, W: H: New far west, and the old Far East, 616<sup>s</sup>.  
 Barnes, A. M. Tatong, the little slave, 647<sup>s</sup>.  
 Barnes, I. H. Behind the great wall, 638<sup>s</sup>.  
 Barrett, John. Foreign trade of Siam, 588<sup>l</sup>.  
 ——— Trade opportunities in Siam, 588<sup>l</sup>.  
 Barrows, J: H: Christian conquest of Asia, 565<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Confucianism and the awakening of China, 573<sup>l</sup>.  
 ——— *ed.* Story of the world's first parliament of religions, 565<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— A world-pilgrimage, 616<sup>l</sup>.  
 Bates, E. K. Kaleidoscope, 616<sup>l</sup>.  
 Bayliss, W. D. & McNair, J: F: Prisoners their own warders, 596<sup>s</sup>.
- Baynes, Herbert. Ideals of the East, 565<sup>l</sup>.  
 ——— Metaphysical ideal, 575<sup>s</sup>.  
 Beach, Rev. H. P. Dawn on the hills of T'ang, 638<sup>s</sup>.  
 Beauchamp, Montague. Days of blessing in inland China, 638<sup>s</sup>.  
 Beal, Rev. Samuel. Buddhism in China, 571<sup>s</sup>.  
 Bedloe, Edward. Amoy trade with the United States, 588<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— China tea and tea trade, 588<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Chinese curios, 579<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Labor in Amoy, 616<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Russia in the Chinese markets, 588<sup>s</sup>.  
 Bell, Henry. Report on mission to China, 588<sup>s</sup>.  
 Bell, J. D. English Chinese cookery book, 637<sup>l</sup>.  
 Benkulen, convict prison, 596<sup>s</sup>.  
 Beresford, C: W: de la Poer, *lord*. Break-up of China, 588<sup>s</sup>.  
 Berry, Rev. D. M. The sister martyrs of Ku Cheng, 646<sup>s</sup>, 646<sup>s</sup>.  
 Bettany, G: T: Chinese sacred books, 571<sup>l</sup>.  
 ——— Lao-tze, 575<sup>l</sup>.  
 ——— Life of Confucius, 573<sup>l</sup>.  
 ——— Primitive religions, 565<sup>l</sup>.  
 ——— Teeming millions of the east, 616<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— World's religions, 565<sup>s</sup>.  
 Beverages, 586<sup>s</sup>.  
 Bibliographies, 564, 589<sup>s</sup>, 603<sup>l</sup>.  
 Bingham, J. M. John Kenneth Mackenzie, 645<sup>l</sup>.  
 Binns, C: F. Story of the potter, 580<sup>l</sup>.  
 Biographies, 565<sup>l</sup>, 600<sup>s</sup>; of missionaries, 644<sup>s</sup>-46<sup>s</sup>.  
 Bishop, Mrs I. L. (Bird). Journey in western Sze-chuan, 617<sup>l</sup>.  
 ——— Korea and her neighbors, 630<sup>l</sup>.

- Bishop, Mrs I. Y. (Bird). The Yangtze valley and beyond, 617<sup>2</sup>.
- Blackburn (Eng.), Chamber of commerce. Mission to China, 588<sup>4</sup>.
- Blaksley, J. Footprints of the lion, 635<sup>5</sup>.
- Blasdale, W. C. Chinese vegetable food materials, 582<sup>1</sup>.
- Blind in China, 639<sup>3</sup>, 642<sup>6</sup>, 645<sup>5</sup>.
- Bliss, E. M. Concise history of missions, 639<sup>1</sup>.
- Blodget, Henry & Baldwin, C. C. Sketches of the American board in China, 639<sup>2</sup>.
- Bly, Nellie, *psud.*, see Cochrane, E. J.
- Boats and boat people, 637<sup>2</sup>.
- Böhm, Lise. China coast tales, 647<sup>2</sup>.
- Bokhara typhoon, 582<sup>4</sup>.
- Bonvalot, Gabriel. Across Thibet, 617<sup>2</sup>.
- Boothby, Guy. On the wallaby, 633<sup>2</sup>.
- Botany, 583<sup>6</sup>-84<sup>3</sup>; of Formosa, 628<sup>1</sup>.
- Boughton, Willis. History of ancient peoples, 598<sup>2</sup>.
- Boulenger, G. A. & Wray L. jr. On the occurrence of Schlegel's gaviel in the Malay peninsular, 582<sup>2</sup>.
- Boulger, D. C: von K. History of China, 598<sup>2</sup>.
- Life of Gordon, 565<sup>7</sup>.
- Life of Sir Stamford Raffles, 607<sup>1</sup>.
- Minor missions; China, 598<sup>3</sup>.
- Short history of China, 598<sup>4</sup>.
- Taeping rebellion, 609<sup>2</sup>.
- Bourne, F. S. A. The Lo-Fou mountains, 628<sup>2</sup>.
- Report on mission to China, 588<sup>2</sup>.
- Trade of central and southern China, 588<sup>2</sup>.
- Bowen, Sir G: F. Selection from his despatches and letters, 613<sup>7</sup>.
- Bower, Sir G: F. Diary of a journey across Tibet, 617<sup>4</sup>.
- Bradley, J. P. Korean trade in 1891-92, 588<sup>6</sup>.
- Branford, E. The Malay fowl and Malay bantam, 582<sup>4</sup>.
- Brebner, Alexander. A little history of China, 598<sup>4</sup>.
- Bretonnières, Rev. Just. de, life of, 644<sup>2</sup>.
- Bretschneider, E. Botanical investigations into the materia medica of the ancient Chinese, 585<sup>7</sup>.
- European botanical discoveries in China, 588<sup>6</sup>.
- Intercourse of Chinese with western countries in the middle ages, 598<sup>5</sup>.
- Plants described in Chinese works, 583<sup>7</sup>.
- Bridges, 583<sup>1</sup>.
- Brigandage, effect upon business, 588<sup>2</sup>.
- Britain, see Great Britain.
- Bröckelmann, F. A. Effect of brigandage upon business in southern China, 588<sup>2</sup>.
- Brooks, E. S. Historic girls, 565<sup>7</sup>.
- Woo of Hwangho, 607<sup>4</sup>.
- Brooks, Noah. Story of Marco Polo, 617<sup>4</sup>.
- Bryson, Mrs M. F. Frederick C. Roberts of Tientsin, 646<sup>7</sup>.
- James Gilmour and the Mongol missions, 644<sup>4</sup>.
- John Kenneth Mackenzie, 645<sup>2</sup>.
- Bubonic plague, 586<sup>4</sup>.
- Buddhism, 571<sup>4</sup>, 573<sup>5</sup>.
- Buddhist sanctuary, 625<sup>2</sup>.
- Bnffer state, 614<sup>1</sup>, 636<sup>1</sup>.
- Building regulations in Hongkong, 629<sup>2</sup>.
- Burdett, H: C: Hospitals and asylums of the world, 585<sup>5</sup>.
- Burdon, J. C. Colloquial versions of the Chinese scriptures, 571<sup>7</sup>.



- Burlington fine arts club. Catalogue of blue and white oriental porcelain, 580<sup>o</sup>.  
 — Chinese porcelain in Europe, 580<sup>o</sup>.  
 Burma, agreement relative to, 600<sup>o</sup>; botany, 583<sup>o</sup>; description, 565<sup>o</sup>, 623<sup>o</sup>; relations with China, 604<sup>o</sup>; telegraph lines, 594<sup>o</sup>; tin mining, 587<sup>o</sup>.  
 Bushell, S: W. Oriental ceramic art, 580<sup>o</sup>.  
 Butler, Sir W: F. Charles George Gordon, 609<sup>o</sup>.  
 — Life of Sir George Pomeroy Colley, 607<sup>o</sup>.  
 Butterflies, 582<sup>o</sup>, 584<sup>o</sup>.  
**Caddy**, Mrs Florence. To Siam and Malaya in the duke of Sutherland's yacht *Sans Peur*, 635<sup>o</sup>.  
 Calendar plant of China, 584<sup>o</sup>.  
 Cambodia, 565<sup>o</sup>, 636<sup>o</sup>.  
 Cambodia river, *see* Mekong.  
 Cambodians, 630<sup>o</sup>.  
 Cambridge university — Library. Catalogue of the Wade collection of Chinese and Manchu books, 575<sup>o</sup>.  
 Campbell, C: W: Journey in north Corea, 630<sup>o</sup>.  
 Campbell, J: T. Tariff and taxation in China, 588<sup>o</sup>.  
 Campbell, Rev. William. The blind in China, 639<sup>o</sup>.  
 — Missionary success in the island of Formosa, 639<sup>o</sup>.  
 — Past and future of Formosa, 598<sup>o</sup>.  
 Canadian Pacific railway. Japan and China, 617<sup>o</sup>.  
 Canals, 594<sup>o</sup>, 594<sup>o</sup>.  
 Candlin, Rev. G: T. Chinese fiction, 576<sup>o</sup>.  
 Cantile, James. Hong-Kong, 628<sup>o</sup>.  
 — Leprosy in Hongkong, 585<sup>o</sup>.  
 Canton, 617<sup>o</sup>, 619<sup>o</sup>, 626<sup>o</sup>, 628<sup>o</sup>, 628<sup>o</sup>, 645<sup>o</sup>.  
 Carles, W. R. Life in Corea, 630<sup>o</sup>.  
 — The Yangtse Chiang, 617<sup>o</sup>.  
 Carmichael, C: H: E. Law and administration in the French colonies and protectorates in the Far East, 596<sup>o</sup>.  
 Carpenter, F. G. Asia, 565<sup>o</sup>.  
 — China, a trip to Peking, 617<sup>o</sup>.  
 — Chinese boats and the boat people; Chinese farms and farming, 637<sup>o</sup>.  
 — The hermit nation, 630<sup>o</sup>.  
 — Siam and the Siamese, 635<sup>o</sup>.  
 Carter, J., life of, 643<sup>o</sup>.  
 Carus, Paul, *tr.* Lao-tze's Tao-teh-king, 575<sup>o</sup>.  
 — On Chinese philosophy, 572<sup>o</sup>.  
 Catharina, Anna, *pseud.* Home of the dragon, a Tonquinese idyll, 647<sup>o</sup>.  
 Cavendish, A. E: J. The armed strength (?) of China, 598<sup>o</sup>.  
 — Korea, and the sacred White mountain, 630<sup>o</sup>-31<sup>o</sup>.  
 Cecil, Evelyn. Notes of my journey round the world, 628<sup>o</sup>.  
 Central China presbyterian mission. Jubilee papers, 639<sup>o</sup>.  
 Ceramics, 580<sup>o</sup>-81<sup>o</sup>.  
 Chailley-Bert, J. Colonization of Indo-China, 598<sup>o</sup>.  
 Chalmers, Robert. History of currency in the British colonies, 595<sup>o</sup>.  
 Changchau, 604<sup>o</sup>.  
 Chapin, J. H: From Japan to Granada, 617<sup>o</sup>.  
 Charities, in China, 597<sup>o</sup>.  
 Cheever, H. A. Little Mr Van Vere of China, 647<sup>o</sup>.  
 Chefoo, 590<sup>o</sup>, 619<sup>o</sup>, 640<sup>o</sup>.  
 Chefoo industrial school, 642<sup>o</sup>.  
 Chenampo, 632<sup>o</sup>.  
 Chess, 581<sup>o</sup>.  
 Chester, S: H. Lights and shadows of mission work, 639<sup>o</sup>.

- Chevalier, Rev. S. Bokhara typhoon in October 1892, 582<sup>4</sup>.
- Chicago, World's parliament of religions; 1893. Story of, 565<sup>3</sup>.
- Papers, 572<sup>3</sup>, 574<sup>4</sup>, 574<sup>5</sup>.
- Chientung, 635<sup>3</sup>.
- Child, J. T. Pearl of Asia, 635<sup>7</sup>.
- Silk culture in Siam, 585<sup>5</sup>.
- Children, 568<sup>3</sup>, 621<sup>6</sup>, 623<sup>3</sup>; in Penang, 634<sup>3</sup>.
- China—Customs, Inspector general of. China's defective currency, 595<sup>2</sup>.
- Decennial reports on trade, navigation, industries, 588<sup>7</sup>.
- List of Chinese lighthouses, 588<sup>3</sup>-89<sup>4</sup>.
- List of Chinese medicines, 586<sup>1</sup>.
- Medical reports, 586<sup>6</sup>.
- Opium, historical note, 612<sup>3</sup>.
- Returns of trade and trade reports, 589<sup>1</sup>.
- Tea trade of China, 589<sup>2</sup>.
- China—Emperor. Decree authorizing the promulgation of the Christian religion, 598<sup>7</sup>.
- Treaty of peace between Japan and China, 598<sup>3</sup>.
- China—Empress dowager. Decree in regard to the treatment of foreigners, 598<sup>3</sup>.
- China—Mines and railways, Bureau of control of. Regulations for mines and railways, 586<sup>3</sup>.
- China—Railways. Director general of. Peking-Hankau railway contract, 593<sup>3</sup>.
- China—Tsunqli yamen. Despatch providing for validity of contracts for foreign loans, 589<sup>3</sup>.
- German concessions in Shantung, 587<sup>1</sup>.
- New trade regulations on the Yangtze, 593<sup>3</sup>.
- China—Tsunqli Yamen. Regulations for inland navigation in China, 594<sup>1</sup>.
- Supplementary rules for inland navigation in China, 594<sup>2</sup>.
- China mission hand book, 566<sup>3</sup>, 639<sup>6</sup>.
- Chinese-Japanese war, 569<sup>3</sup>, 571<sup>3</sup>, 597<sup>2</sup>, 609<sup>3</sup>-11<sup>6</sup>.
- Ch'ing-Chow Fu, missions, 643<sup>1</sup>.
- Chinking, 582<sup>7</sup>, 585<sup>3</sup>.
- Chirol, Valentine. Far eastern question, 599<sup>1</sup>.
- Chisholm, G. C. The Chinese empire, 617<sup>7</sup>.
- Christian college in China, 641<sup>1</sup>.
- Christian religion, 598<sup>7</sup>.
- Christie, Dugald. Ten years in Manchuria, 639<sup>6</sup>.
- Chuang Tzu, 574<sup>3</sup>.
- Chu-Mao, 573<sup>3</sup>.
- Church work in north China, 639<sup>7</sup>.
- *See also* Missions and missionaries.
- Clare, I. S. Ancient China, 599<sup>2</sup>.
- Chinese-Japanese war, 609<sup>6</sup>.
- Confucius and his religion, 573<sup>3</sup>.
- Library of universal history, 566<sup>3</sup>.
- Clark, F. E. Our journey around the world, 617<sup>3</sup>.
- Clark, J. D. Formosa, 628<sup>2</sup>.
- Clark, J. H. China, 599<sup>2</sup>.
- Corea, 631<sup>2</sup>.
- Story of China and Japan, 566<sup>3</sup>.
- Clarke, Sir Andrew. Straits settlements, 633<sup>2</sup>.
- Clarke, Sir G. S. Russia's sea-power past and present, 599<sup>3</sup>.
- Cleife, H. H. T. England's greatest national sin, 611<sup>7</sup>.
- Clennell, W. J. Report of an overland journey from Amoy to Foochow and back, 618<sup>1</sup>.
- Clifford, H. C. In a corner of Asia, 647<sup>1</sup>

- Clifford H. C: In court and kam-poung, 647<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Studies in brown humanity, 633<sup>3</sup>.  
 Cloth manufacture, 590<sup>4</sup>.  
 Coates, Col. Charles. China and the open door, 599<sup>4</sup>.  
 Cobb, Rev. H: N. Far hence, 639<sup>7</sup>.  
 Cochin China, 597<sup>3</sup>, 630<sup>3</sup>.  
 Cochrane, E. J. Nellie Bly's book around the world, 628<sup>7</sup>.  
 Cockburn, Rev. George. John Chinaman, 618<sup>2</sup>.  
 Coins, 580<sup>2</sup>. *See also* Currency.  
 Colley, Sir G: P., life of, 607<sup>5</sup>.  
 Colonies and dependencies, *see* French colonies; German concessions; Great Britain, colonies and protectorates; Japan, treaty with China; Russia, dependencies.  
 Colquhoun, A. R. China in transformation, 566<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Chinese question, 599<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Commercial development, 589<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Geographical question, 618<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Hong Kong, 613<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— The political question, 599<sup>4</sup>.  
 Coltman, Robert, jr. The Chinese, 618<sup>2</sup>.  
 Commerce, 567<sup>1</sup>, 570<sup>3</sup>, 587<sup>3</sup>-94<sup>3</sup>, 599<sup>3</sup>, 622<sup>1</sup>, 630<sup>3</sup>; bibliography, 589<sup>3</sup>.  
 Communication and traffic, 593<sup>3</sup>-94<sup>3</sup>. *See also* Railways; Telegraphs.  
 Conder, C. R. Hittites and their language, 578<sup>6</sup>.  
 Confucius, *see* Kung Kew.  
 Constitution, 597<sup>2</sup>.  
 Consular jurisdiction, 596<sup>6</sup>, 597<sup>1</sup>.  
 Consuls, *see* U. S.—Consuls.  
 Contagious diseases, 585<sup>3</sup>, 586<sup>3</sup>.  
 Conventions, *see* Treaties and conventions.  
 Convict prisons, 596<sup>6</sup>.  
 Cook books, 637<sup>1</sup>, 638<sup>1</sup>.  
 Cooke, Sophia, life of, 644<sup>4</sup>.  
 Cordier, Henri. Half a decade of Chinese studies, 576<sup>2</sup>.  
 Corea, *see* Korea.  
 Cornaby, Rev. W. A. Rambles in central China, 618<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— A string of Chinese peachstones, 618<sup>4</sup>.  
 Cotton mills, 591<sup>4</sup>.  
 Cotton textiles, 592<sup>8</sup>.  
 Courts, 566<sup>3</sup>. *See also* Kotow question.  
 Cradock, C. Sporting notes in the Far East, 618<sup>5</sup>.  
 Crawford, A. R. Sketches of missionary life in Manchuria, 639<sup>3</sup>.  
 Crawford, J. M., *tr.* Industries of Russia, 592<sup>3</sup>.  
 Crawford & Balcarres, earl of. Catalogue of Chinese books and mss, 576<sup>2</sup>.  
 Creegau, C: C. & Goodnow, Mrs J. A. B. Great missionaries of the church, 566<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Griffith, John 644<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— John Kenneth Mackenzie, 645<sup>3</sup>.  
 Criminal law, 596<sup>1</sup>.  
 Crole, David. Tea, 584<sup>3</sup>.  
 Crook, S. T. Tan-ho, a tale of travel and adventure, 647<sup>6</sup>.  
 Crowther, Philpot. Travail of his soul, 647<sup>6</sup>.  
 Culin, Stewart. Chess and playing cards, 581<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Chinese games with dice, 581<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Chinese games with dice and dominoes, 581<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Korean games, 581<sup>1</sup>.  
 Cumming, C. F. Gordon-. The inventor of the numeral type for China, 645<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— Notes on China and its missions, 639<sup>3</sup>.

- Cunningham, Alfred. History of the Szechuan riots, 599<sup>5</sup>.
- Cunyngham, W. G. E. Young people's history of the Chinese, 599<sup>1</sup>.
- Currency, 588<sup>3</sup>, 591<sup>3</sup>, 595<sup>1</sup>.
- Curzon, G: N. After the war, 609<sup>1</sup>.
- Country and capital of China, 618<sup>1</sup>.
- Life and travel in Korea, 631<sup>2</sup>.
- Monasticism in China, 572<sup>3</sup>.
- Problems of the Far East, 566<sup>2</sup>, 599<sup>7</sup>.
- Cust, R. N. Indo-Chinese opium question in 1893, 611<sup>3</sup>.
- Customs and duties, 588<sup>1</sup>, 591<sup>7</sup>, 592<sup>3</sup>; at Shanghai, 592<sup>1</sup>. *See also* China—Customs, Inspector-General of; Commerce; Hart, Sir Robert; Treaties.
- Customs and manners, 637<sup>1</sup>-38<sup>5</sup>.
- Dachsel, C. A. P. Eight years among the Malays, 633<sup>3</sup>.
- Daigoro, Goh. Literary work in China and Japan, 576<sup>3</sup>.
- Dale, John. Round the world by doctor's orders, 618<sup>8</sup>.
- Dalton, William. Wolf boy of China, 647<sup>6</sup>.
- Dane, R: M. First Chinese war, 611<sup>9</sup>.
- D'Arango, B. E. Strangers guide to Singapore, 633<sup>4</sup>.
- Davidson, J. W. Sugar industry of Formosa, 584<sup>4</sup>.
- Davis, Rev. J. A. Young mandarin, 647<sup>1</sup>.
- Dawes, F. Six essays on the ancients, 579<sup>5</sup>.
- Deaby, T: K. Geography of the Chinese empire, 618<sup>7</sup>.
- Dead, disposal of, 637<sup>6</sup>.
- Defenses, 620<sup>8</sup>.
- De Jesmont, C. Hongkong; its inadequacy, 628<sup>3</sup>.
- Demon possession as seen in China, 573<sup>3</sup>.
- Denby, Charles. Financial conditions of China, 589<sup>1</sup>.
- Foreign commerce of China in 1897, 589<sup>2</sup>.
- Imperial bank of China, 589<sup>2</sup>.
- Iron mines in China, 587<sup>2</sup>.
- Ku-Shan-Tzu silver mines, 587<sup>2</sup>.
- Life of the empress dowager of China, 607<sup>2</sup>.
- Manchoooria, 618<sup>7</sup>.
- Opening to trade of the West river, 589<sup>6</sup>.
- Railroad enterprises in China, 594<sup>2</sup>.
- Review of China's trade, 589<sup>7</sup>.
- Trade and industrial conditions in China, 589<sup>2</sup>.
- White wax in China, 582<sup>6</sup>.
- Yunnan and the treaty port of Mengtze, 618<sup>8</sup>.
- Dennis, J. S. Christian missions and social progress, 640<sup>1</sup>.
- Foreign missions after a century, 640<sup>2</sup>.
- Dennys, N. B. Descriptive dictionary of British Malaya, 633<sup>4</sup>.
- Description and travel, 616<sup>1</sup>-36<sup>2</sup>.
- Deshumbert, Marius. Confucius, his life and doctrine, 573<sup>3</sup>.
- De Windt, Harry. From Peking to Calais by land, 618<sup>8</sup>.
- Dickinson, F: V. & Poole, Stanley Lane-. Life of Sir Harry Parkes, 606<sup>3</sup>.
- Diosy, Arthur. Korean costume, 631<sup>1</sup>.
- New Far East, 566<sup>7</sup>, 609<sup>7</sup>.
- Russia, France and Germany in the Far East, 599<sup>2</sup>.
- Diplomatic relations, 602<sup>7</sup>, 604<sup>3</sup>, 604<sup>7</sup>. *See also* Foreign affairs; Kotow question; Political affairs; Treaties.

- Diseases, 585<sup>o</sup>-86<sup>o</sup>.
- Dodsworth, William. History of banking in all leading nations, 566<sup>o</sup>.
- Dolmens, 579<sup>o</sup>.
- Domestic and religious rites of the Siamese, 638<sup>o</sup>.
- Domestic life and institutions, 625<sup>o</sup>, 637<sup>o</sup>.
- Douglas, R. K. China, 599<sup>o</sup>.
- Chinese architecture, 579<sup>o</sup>.
- Chinese stories, 641<sup>o</sup>.
- Foreign trade with China, 589<sup>o</sup>.
- Li Hung Chang, 606<sup>o</sup>.
- Literature of China, 576<sup>o</sup>.
- Marriage; Funeral rites, 637<sup>o</sup>.
- Society in China, 566<sup>o</sup>, 599<sup>o</sup>; reviewed by W. P. Mears, 623<sup>o</sup>.
- War of 1860, 607<sup>o</sup>.
- & Smith, Mrs E. T. (Meade) Toulmin. Under the dragon throne, 649<sup>o</sup>.
- Drake, S: B. Among the dark haired race in the Flowery land, 618<sup>o</sup>.
- Du Bose, H. C. Preaching in Sinim, 640<sup>o</sup>.
- Du Boulay, N. W. H. Epitome of the China-Japanese war, 610<sup>o</sup>.
- Dudgeon, John. Beverages of the Chinese, 586<sup>o</sup>.
- Evils of the use of opium, 612<sup>o</sup>.
- Dunlop, W: B. Key of western China, 619<sup>o</sup>.
- Duties, *see* Customs and duties.
- Dyer, A. S. Chinese Christians and the ravages of the opium plague, 612<sup>o</sup>.
- Chinese statesmen on Great Britain and the opium curse, 612<sup>o</sup>.
- Eastlake, F. W. & Yamada Yoshi-Aki. Heroic Japan, 609<sup>o</sup>.**
- Edkins, Joseph. Ancient symbolism among the Chinese, 577<sup>o</sup>.
- Chinese architecture, 579<sup>o</sup>.
- Chinese currency, 595<sup>o</sup>.
- Modern China, 619<sup>o</sup>.
- Early spread of religious ideas, 572<sup>o</sup>.
- Opium, historical note, 612<sup>o</sup>.
- Education, in Hongkong, 613<sup>o</sup>; in Korea, 630<sup>o</sup>.
- Educational association of China. Records of the triennial meetings, 640<sup>o</sup>.
- Eitel, Rev. E. J: Europe in China, the history of Hong Kong, 613<sup>o</sup>.
- History of education in Hongkong, 613<sup>o</sup>.
- Elliot, G. F. Scott. Prospect in Chinese trade, 589<sup>o</sup>.
- Elliott, Capt. G: F. Marines in Seoul, Korea, 609<sup>o</sup>.
- Ellis, Clark. Progress of mining in China, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- Emperors, 566<sup>o</sup>. *See also* China—Emperor; Kang He.
- Empress of China, *see* Woo.
- Empress dowager, *see* China—Empress dowager; Tse Thsi.
- England, *see* Great Britain.
- Eremao, Rev. J. P. Val d' *tr.* History of Tchampa, 597<sup>o</sup>.
- Ethics of the Chinese, 572<sup>o</sup>, 572<sup>o</sup>.
- Ethnology, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Europe in Asia, 598<sup>o</sup>, 604<sup>o</sup>, 604<sup>o</sup>, 608<sup>o</sup>.  
*See also names of European countries.*
- Evangelization of China, 640<sup>o</sup>.
- Evans, Rev. A. C. Cruise of H. M. S. Calliope, 619<sup>o</sup>.
- Exports, *see* Commerce; Customs and duties.
- Exterritoriality, 597<sup>o</sup>.
- Faber, Rev. Ernst. China in the light of history, 600<sup>o</sup>.**

- Faber, Rev. Ernst. Confucianism, 573<sup>2</sup>.
- Famous men of China, 600<sup>2</sup>.
- Famous women of China, 600<sup>2</sup>.
- Status of woman in China, 637<sup>2</sup>.
- & Martin, W: A. P. Taoism, 575<sup>2</sup>.
- Fagg, Rev. J: G. Forty years in south China, 646<sup>3</sup>.
- Fairy tales, 578<sup>2</sup>; 647<sup>2</sup>.
- Falkener, Edward. Games, ancient and modern, 581<sup>2</sup>.
- Famine, in China, 602<sup>2</sup>.
- Farms and farming, 584<sup>2</sup>-85<sup>2</sup>; 632<sup>2</sup>, 637<sup>2</sup>.
- Federated Malay states—Resident general. Report to the high commissioner, 589<sup>2</sup>.
- Federated Malay states, *see also* Malay protected states.
- Ferguson, John. From Ceylon to England by way of China, 619<sup>2</sup>.
- Fiction, Chinese, 576<sup>1</sup>; illustrative, 647<sup>1</sup>-49<sup>6</sup>.
- Fielde, A. M. Chinese nights' entertainment, 577<sup>2</sup>.
- A corner of Cathay, 619<sup>2</sup>.
- Fifty years of progress; the jubilee of Hongkong, 613<sup>2</sup>.
- Fijnje van Salverda, J. G. W. Improvement of the Hwang-ho or Yellow river, 619<sup>4</sup>.
- Finance, 587<sup>2</sup>-94<sup>2</sup>. *See also* Currency.
- Fire regulations in Hongkong, 629<sup>2</sup>.
- Firecrackers, 582<sup>2</sup>.
- Fischer, E. S. Chinese currency, 595<sup>2</sup>.
- Fleeson, K. F. Laos folklore of Farther India, 577<sup>2</sup>.
- Floods, 600<sup>2</sup>.
- Flour, 592<sup>2</sup>, 593<sup>1</sup>.
- Fokker, A. A. Malay phonetics, 578<sup>2</sup>.
- Folklore, 577<sup>2</sup>-78<sup>2</sup>.
- Foochow, *see* Fuchau.
- Foods, 582<sup>1</sup>.
- Footbinding, crusade against, 640<sup>2</sup>.
- "For his sake", 645<sup>2</sup>.
- Ford, J: D. American cruiser in the East, 567<sup>1</sup>, 619<sup>5</sup>.
- Formosa, 628<sup>2</sup>.
- Hong-Kong; and Macao, 628<sup>2</sup>.
- Japan-China war, 609<sup>2</sup>.
- Trip to Korea, 631<sup>4</sup>.
- Foreign missions, *see* Missions.
- Foreign office, *see* China-Tsungli yamên.
- Foreign relations, 567<sup>2</sup>, 599<sup>2</sup>, 602<sup>1</sup>, 602<sup>2</sup>, 603<sup>2</sup>, 604<sup>2</sup>, 605<sup>2</sup>. *See also* Commerce; Communication and traffic; Political affairs; *also names of countries*.
- Foreigners in China, 597<sup>2</sup>, 598<sup>2</sup>, 599<sup>2</sup>, 601<sup>1</sup>, 601<sup>2</sup>, 605<sup>2</sup>.
- Forlong, Gen. J. G: R. Confucius and Confucianism, 574<sup>1</sup>.
- Science of comparative religions, 567<sup>2</sup>.
- Short studies in the science of comparative religions, 575<sup>2</sup>.
- Formosa, 565<sup>2</sup>, 567<sup>1</sup>, 598<sup>2</sup>, 628<sup>2</sup>; botany, 628<sup>4</sup>; missions, 628<sup>2</sup>, 639<sup>2</sup>, 641<sup>4</sup>, 642<sup>2</sup>; resources and trade, 591<sup>1</sup>; sugar industry, 584<sup>5</sup>. *See also* Shimonoseki, treaty of.
- Foster, Rev. Arnold. Christian progress in China, 640<sup>2</sup>.
- Report of the Royal commission on opium compared with the evidence from China, 612<sup>1</sup>.
- Foster, Mrs Arnold. In the valley of the Yangtse, 619<sup>2</sup>.
- Fowler, John. American trade in China, 590<sup>1</sup>.
- Chinese treaty port of Chefoo, 619<sup>2</sup>.
- German occupation of Chinese territory, 590<sup>1</sup>.

- Fowler, John. Hangchow, the new treaty port of China, 619<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— United States trade at Chefoo, 590<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— United States trade in north China, 590<sup>3</sup>.  
 France, in the Far East, 599<sup>3</sup>, 604<sup>3</sup>, 615<sup>2</sup>; in Indo-China, 602<sup>2</sup>, 613<sup>3</sup>-15<sup>2</sup>, 630<sup>3</sup>, 630<sup>4</sup>; treaties with China, 601<sup>3</sup>; treaty with Great Britain, 614<sup>3</sup>; treaty with Siam, 615<sup>3</sup>. *See also* French colonies.  
 Francis, Mrs H. E. (Tucker). By land and sea, 619<sup>7</sup>.  
 Franco-Siamese difficulty, 613<sup>3</sup>-14<sup>3</sup>.  
 Franklin, B. J. Rice culture in central China, 584<sup>5</sup>.  
 Fraser, J: F. Round the world on a wheel, 619<sup>7</sup>.  
 Frederickson, A. D. Ad orientem, 567<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— China, 620<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— Straits settlements, 633<sup>3</sup>.  
 Freemasonry in China, 637<sup>4</sup>.  
 French colonies, 569<sup>2</sup>, 596<sup>2</sup>. *See also* Anam; Cambodia; Cochín-China; Tonkin.  
 Froc, Rev. Louis. The Iltis typhoon, 582<sup>6</sup>.  
 Fuchau, 618<sup>3</sup>, 625<sup>2</sup>, 640<sup>6</sup>.  
 Fukien, 583<sup>3</sup>; missions, 645<sup>9</sup>.  
 Funeral rites, 637<sup>3</sup>, 637<sup>9</sup>.  
 Future of China, 602<sup>3</sup>, 603<sup>3</sup>, 604<sup>3</sup>, 604<sup>6</sup>, 606<sup>3</sup>, 618<sup>3</sup>.  
 Gale, Rev. J. S. Korean sketches, 631<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Notes of travel in Corea, 631<sup>5</sup>.  
 Games, 581<sup>4</sup>.  
 Gardner, C. T: General paper on Corea, 631<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— Report on public works in Hankow, 620<sup>4</sup>.  
 Garland, J. A. Hand book of a collection of Chinese porcelains, 580<sup>7</sup>.  
 Gastrell, W: S. H. Our trade in the world in relation to foreign competition, 590<sup>6</sup>.  
 Gavial, 582<sup>2</sup>.  
 Geography, 568<sup>1</sup>, 568<sup>8</sup>, 616<sup>4</sup>-36<sup>6</sup>.  
 Gerini, G. E. Chula Kanta Mangala: the tonsure ceremony, 637<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— Thet-Maha-Ch'At, 637<sup>4</sup>.  
 Germain, ———. Silk culture in southern China, 585<sup>3</sup>.  
 German concessions in Shantung, 587<sup>1</sup>.  
 Germany, in the Far East, 599<sup>3</sup>; occupation of Chinese territory, 590<sup>3</sup>.  
 Getz, John, *comp.* Handbook of a collection of Chinese porcelains, 580<sup>7</sup>.  
 Gibbs, C. Cruise of H. M. S. Grafton, 620<sup>2</sup>.  
 Gifford, Rev. D. L. Every-day life in Korea, 631<sup>7</sup>.  
 Gilds, 638<sup>4</sup>.  
 Giles, H. A. *comp.* Catalogue of Wade collection of Chinese and Manchu books, 575<sup>9</sup>.  
 ——— Chinese biographical dictionary, 600<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Chuang Tzu, 574<sup>9</sup>.  
 ——— Freemasonry in China, 637<sup>4</sup>.  
 Gillmore, Col. Parker. Gun, rod and saddle, 620<sup>3</sup>.  
 Gilmore, Rev. G: W. Corea of today, 631<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Korea from its capital, 631<sup>8</sup>.  
 Gilmour, Rev. James, life of, 644<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— More about the Mongols, 620<sup>3</sup>.  
 Ginseng, 585<sup>9</sup>, 586<sup>9</sup>.  
 Glover collection of coins, 595<sup>6</sup>.  
 Gobi desert, 616<sup>3</sup>, 624<sup>7</sup>, 624<sup>8</sup>, 627<sup>9</sup>.  
 Godbey, A. H. Great disasters and horrors in the world's history, 600<sup>3</sup>.  
 Gold mines, 586<sup>3</sup>, 633<sup>3</sup>.

- Goodnow, Mrs J. A. B. & Creegan, C: C. Great missionaries of the church, 566<sup>1</sup>.
- Griffith John, 644<sup>1</sup>.
- John Kenneth Mackenzie, 645<sup>2</sup>.
- Goodnow, John. Firecrackers in China, 582<sup>2</sup>.
- Telephones and tramway systems in Shanghai, 594<sup>3</sup>.
- Goold-Adams, *see* Adams.
- Gordon, Sir C: A. Recollections of 39 years in the army, 607<sup>1</sup>.
- Gordon, Gen. C: G: life of, 565<sup>7</sup>, 609<sup>1</sup>.
- Gordon, E. A. Clear round, 620<sup>4</sup>.
- Gordon-Cumming, *see* Cumming.
- Gorst, H. E. China, 600<sup>1</sup>.
- Government, 566<sup>2</sup>, 619<sup>2</sup>. *See also* Political affairs.
- Government officials, 602<sup>3</sup>.
- Gowing, L. F. Five thousand miles in a sledge, 631<sup>2</sup>.
- Gowland, W. Notes on the dolmens and other antiquities of Korea, 579<sup>7</sup>.
- Gracey, Mrs A. R. Brief biography of Cooke, 644<sup>5</sup>.
- Eminent missionary women, 567<sup>2</sup>.
- Gracey, S: L. Chinese postal system, 594<sup>3</sup>.
- Cloth manufactures in China, 590<sup>4</sup>.
- Graham, Rev. J. A. Missionary expansion of the reformed churches, 640<sup>2</sup>.
- On the threshold of those closed lands, 640<sup>7</sup>.
- Grant, G: M. Religions of the world in relation to Christianity, 572<sup>4</sup>.
- Grant, Sir J. H. Life of Sir Hope Grant, 607<sup>2</sup>.
- Graves, R. H. Forty years in China, 600<sup>4</sup>.
- Great Britain, Franco-Siamese complications, 613<sup>2</sup>-14<sup>2</sup>; in Indo-China, 630<sup>1</sup>; railway interests, 601<sup>2</sup>, 601<sup>7</sup>; relations with China, 604<sup>2</sup>, 612<sup>2</sup>, 628<sup>2</sup>; trade with China, 588<sup>4</sup>, 589<sup>2</sup>, 590<sup>2</sup>, 590<sup>2</sup>, 630<sup>2</sup>; treaties with China, 594<sup>1</sup>, 600<sup>2</sup>-1<sup>2</sup>, 602<sup>2</sup>, 613<sup>2</sup>; treaty with France, 614<sup>1</sup>; treaty with Siam, 614<sup>1</sup>; wars with China, 607<sup>2</sup>-8<sup>2</sup>;
- colonies and protectorates, 569<sup>2</sup>, 602<sup>1</sup>, 628<sup>2</sup>. *See also* Burma; Hongkong; Malacca; Malay protected states; Penang; Singapore; Straits settlements; Wei Hai Wei.
- Great Britain—Colonial office. Contagious disease regulations, 586<sup>2</sup>.
- Hong Kong; bubonic plague, 586<sup>4</sup>.
- Reports on the protected Malay states, 615<sup>2</sup>.
- Straits settlements, 615<sup>3</sup>.
- Great Britain—Commons, House of, Straits settlements, 615<sup>2</sup>.
- Great Britain—Foreign office. Additional article to agreement between Great Britain and China of *Sep. 13, 1876*, signed at Peking, 600<sup>2</sup>.
- Agreement between Great Britain and China relative to Burmah and Thibet, 600<sup>2</sup>.
- Agreement between the Chinese government and the Russo-Chinese bank for construction of Manchurian railway, 590<sup>2</sup>.
- Chinese and Burmese telegraph lines, 594<sup>1</sup>.
- Convention between Great Britain and China relating to Sikhim and Tibet, 600<sup>2</sup>.
- Convention between Great Britain and China relative to Burmah and Thibet, 600<sup>2</sup>.



- Great Britain—Foreign office. Convention between the United Kingdom and China, respecting an extension of Hong Kong territory, 613<sup>o</sup>.
- Convention between the United Kingdom and China, respecting Wei Hai Wei, 600<sup>o</sup>-1<sup>o</sup>.
- Copies of despatches relative to agreement between Great Britain and France for constituting a neutral state between their possessions in Indo-China, 613<sup>o</sup>-14<sup>o</sup>.
- Correspondence between H. M. government and the Russian government with regard to their respective railway interests in China, 601<sup>o</sup>.
- Correspondence respecting anti-foreign riots in China, 601<sup>o</sup>.
- Correspondence respecting China, 601<sup>o</sup>.
- Correspondence respecting Siam, 614<sup>o</sup>.
- Declaration between Great Britain and France with regard to Siam, 614<sup>o</sup>.
- Despatch from H. M. ambassador at Paris inclosing the draft law for approval of treaties between France and China, 601<sup>o</sup>.
- Despatch from H. M. minister at Peking forwarding notes respecting non-alienation of the Yang Tsze region, 601<sup>o</sup>.
- Despatch from H. M. minister at Tokio forwarding copy of the treaty of peace concluded between China and Japan, 610<sup>o</sup>.
- Despatch inclosing a copy of the declaration between Great Britain and France for the settlement of Siamese question, 614<sup>o</sup>.
- Despatch of H. M. minister at Peking forwarding report on trade of Yunnan, 601<sup>o</sup>.
- Great Britain—Foreign office. Exchange of notes between United Kingdom and Russia with regard to their respective railway interests in China, 601<sup>o</sup>.
- Further correspondence respecting anti-foreign riots in China, 601<sup>o</sup>.
- Notes exchanged between Great Britain and Siam extending the operation in Siam of the treaty of *Sep. 9, 1883*, 614<sup>o</sup>.
- Protocols and agreement between Great Britain and France respecting territories in the region of the upper Mekong, 614<sup>o</sup>.
- Reports on trade in textile goods, 590<sup>o</sup>.
- Student interpreter in China, Japan and Siam, 601<sup>o</sup>.
- Teak trade in Siam, 590<sup>o</sup>.
- Great Britain—India office. East India; opium, 612<sup>o</sup>.
- East India, Siam and the upper Mekong, 614<sup>o</sup>.
- Great Britain—Opium, Royal commission on. Final report, 567<sup>o</sup>, 612<sup>o</sup>.
- First report, 612<sup>o</sup>.
- Proceedings, 612<sup>o</sup>.
- Great Britain—War office. Epitome of the China-Japanese war, 610<sup>o</sup>.
- Straits settlements and the native states of the Malay peninsula, 633<sup>o</sup>.
- Great wall of China, 616<sup>o</sup>, 617<sup>o</sup>, 623<sup>o</sup>, 624<sup>o</sup>, 626<sup>o</sup>.
- Greswell, Rev. W: H: P. Outlines of British colonization, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- Griffis, W: E. America in the East, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- Corea the hermit nation, 610<sup>o</sup>.
- Mikado's empire, 610<sup>o</sup>.
- Grindrod, Mrs. Siam, 635<sup>o</sup>.

- Groot, J. J. M. de. Religious system of China, 637<sup>o</sup>.
- Guinness, M. G., *see* Taylor, Mrs M. G. (Guinness).
- Gulick, L. H., life of, 644<sup>s</sup>.
- Gulland, W. G. Chinese porcelain, 580<sup>o</sup>.
- Gundry, R. S. China and her neighbors, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- China, present and past, 567<sup>o</sup>.
- Corea, China and Japan, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- English industries and eastern competition, 590<sup>o</sup>.
- Foreign intercourse, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- Progress and resources, 590<sup>o</sup>.
- Religious and social, 572<sup>o</sup>.
- Yellow river, 620<sup>o</sup>.
- Gunong Buitang, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- Gutta percha, 582<sup>o</sup>.
- H. H.** Tung Chia, 576<sup>o</sup>.
- Haiyang, naval battle, 610<sup>o</sup>.
- Hake, A. E. Events in the Taeping rebellion, 608<sup>o</sup>.
- Gordon in China and the Soudan, 609<sup>o</sup>.
- Hakkaland, 629<sup>o</sup>.
- Halcombe, C: J. H. Mystic flowery land, 620<sup>o</sup>.
- Hale, G: W. Police and prison cyclopedia, 596<sup>o</sup>.
- Hale, W. T. Report on tin mining in Perak and in Burma, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- Hallett, H. S. Address upon eastern markets for Lancashire, 590<sup>o</sup>.
- A thousand miles on an elephant in the Shan states, 629<sup>o</sup>.
- Handbook to Hongkong, 628<sup>o</sup>.
- Hangchow, 619<sup>o</sup>, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Hankau, 593<sup>o</sup>, 620<sup>o</sup>, 640<sup>o</sup>.
- Hannan, Charles. The captive of Peking, 647<sup>o</sup>.
- Chin-China-Wa, 647<sup>o</sup>.
- Hanöi, 629<sup>o</sup>.
- Harbors, 620<sup>o</sup>.
- Harding, William. China, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- Harlan, Kate & Lambeth, Daisy. Child life in our mission fields, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Harlez, K; J. de. Tchu-hi, his doctrines and influence, 572<sup>o</sup>.
- Harrison, C. H. China, 620<sup>o</sup>.
- Race with the sun, 567<sup>o</sup>.
- Straits settlements, 633<sup>o</sup>.
- Hart, Sir Robert, and his work, 604<sup>o</sup>.
- See also* China—Customs, Inspector general of.
- Headland, E. China and opium, 612<sup>o</sup>.
- Headland, Emily. Brief sketches of Church missionary society, 640<sup>o</sup>.
- Headland, Rev. I: T. Religion in Peking, 572<sup>o</sup>.
- Hearn, G: A. Ancient Chinese porcelains, 580<sup>o</sup>.
- Heckethorn, C: W: Secret societies of all ages and countries, 637<sup>o</sup>.
- Hedin, S. A. Through Asia, 620<sup>o</sup>.
- Heeley, Sibyl. Ellie and the China lady, 647<sup>o</sup>.
- Hemsley, W: B. Plants from upper Burma and the Shan states, 583<sup>o</sup>.
- Henry, Augustine. Economic botany of China, 583<sup>o</sup>.
- Hertslet, Sir Edward. Treaties between Great Britain and China, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- Hieroglyphics, 578<sup>o</sup>.
- Hillier, Sir W. C. List of the higher authorities of China, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- Hillman, H. Imports and exports of Siam, 590<sup>o</sup>.
- Hippisley, A. E. Catalogue of the Hippisley collection of Chinese porcelain, 581<sup>o</sup>.
- History and political affairs, 597<sup>o</sup>-615<sup>o</sup>, 619<sup>o</sup>.
- Hittell, J: S. History of the mental growth of mankind in ancient times, 637<sup>o</sup>.
- Hoangho, 619<sup>o</sup>, 620<sup>o</sup>.
- Hoang-Ti, 606<sup>o</sup>.

- Hoare, Rev. J. C. God and man in the Chinese classics, 574<sup>2</sup>.
- Hodder, Edwin. Conquests of the cross, 640<sup>0</sup>.
- Holcombe, Chester, descriptions of ancient Chinese porcelains, 580<sup>0</sup>.
- Evolution of a Christian college in China, 641<sup>1</sup>.
- The real Chinaman, 620<sup>7</sup>.
- Holing-Kaling, 626<sup>3</sup>.
- Holland, P. Defences, harbours, and railways required by China, 620<sup>8</sup>.
- Holt, H. F. Catalogue of Chinese mss. 576<sup>3</sup>.
- Hongkong, bankruptcy ordinance of 1891, 597<sup>3</sup>; bubonic plague, 586<sup>4</sup>; currency, 595<sup>1</sup>; description, 567<sup>1</sup>, 567<sup>7</sup>, 584<sup>1</sup>, 621<sup>1</sup>, 628<sup>3-29</sup><sup>4</sup>; economic conditions, 593<sup>7</sup>; history, 607<sup>7</sup>, 613<sup>4</sup>; laws and courts, 596<sup>0</sup>; leprosy in, 585<sup>0</sup>; opium traffic, 612<sup>3</sup>; statistics, 592<sup>2</sup>; trade, 591<sup>2</sup>; vagrancy ordinance, 597<sup>6</sup>.
- Hooker, Mrs F. H. Afternoons with ceramics, 581<sup>1</sup>.
- Horne, C. S. Story of the London missionary society, 641<sup>2</sup>.
- Hosie, Alexander. Report on the island of Formosa, 591<sup>1</sup>.
- Three years in western China, 620<sup>8</sup>.
- Hospitals, 585<sup>8</sup>, 645<sup>7</sup>.
- Hough, Walter. The Bernadou, Allen and Jouy Korean collections in the United States national museum, 579<sup>8</sup>.
- Houghton, Bernard. Language of southern China and its affinities, 578<sup>3</sup>.
- Hoy, W. E. On to China, 641<sup>3</sup>.
- Huish, M. B. Chinese snuff bottles, 581<sup>2</sup>.
- Hulst, —— *bp.* A martyr of our own times, 644<sup>3</sup>.
- Hunan—Mines, Bureau of. Mine regulations of Hunan, 587<sup>4</sup>.
- Hunt, W. E. Hongkong trade statistics, 591<sup>2</sup>.
- Hunting, 618<sup>8</sup>, 620<sup>3</sup>, 624<sup>3</sup>, 625<sup>7</sup>.
- Hurst, R. W. Report on the agriculture of Kiukiang, 584<sup>6</sup>.
- Huttenbach, A. Critique on what ought to have been the main point of Mr McLarty's book, 615<sup>7</sup>.
- Hwang-Ho, *see* Hoangho.
- Hwa-Sang, 645<sup>1</sup>.
- Hygiene, 622<sup>8</sup>.
- Itis typhoon, 582<sup>6</sup>.
- Imperial federation (defense) committee. Straits settlements and imperial defense, 615<sup>8</sup>.
- Imperial maritime customs, 604<sup>3</sup>.
- Imports, *see* Commerce; Customs and duties.
- Inagaki, Manjiro. Japan and the Pacific, 602<sup>6</sup>.
- India and Thibet, 602<sup>3</sup>.
- Indo-China, description, 629<sup>4-30</sup><sup>4</sup>; history, 598<sup>7</sup>, 602<sup>3</sup>; property in, 596<sup>7</sup>. *See also* Anam; Burma; Cambodia; Cochin-China; Siam; Straits settlements; Tonkin.
- Industries, 569<sup>3</sup>, 588<sup>8</sup>, 589<sup>6</sup>, 592<sup>3</sup>, 625<sup>0</sup>. *See also* Commerce; Manufactures.
- Inhabitants of Asia, 616<sup>0</sup>.
- Inheritance, laws of, 597<sup>4</sup>.
- Inouye, Jukichi. Fall of Wei-hai-wei, 610<sup>4</sup>.
- Japan-China war, 610<sup>5</sup>.
- International commercial congress. Official proceedings, 567<sup>7</sup>.
- International institute in connection with the mission among the higher classes of China. Regulations, 641<sup>3</sup>.
- International law, 597<sup>2</sup>.
- Interpreters, 601<sup>0</sup>.
- Iron mines, 587<sup>2</sup>.
- Irrigation, 585<sup>1</sup>.

- Irving, E. A. A ride in Hakkaland, 629<sup>o</sup>.
- Isemonger, E. E. Evidence of a crown colony [Straits settlements] on gold and silver prices, 591<sup>o</sup>.
- Islam, 571<sup>o</sup>.
- Israelites in China, 606<sup>o</sup>.
- Jamieson, George.** Land tenure in China, 596<sup>o</sup>.
- Jamieson, G. W. Journey from Hong Kong to Ssumao, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Revenue and expenditure of the Chinese empire, 591<sup>o</sup>.
- Japan, consular jurisdiction, 596<sup>o</sup>; description, 565<sup>o</sup>, 566<sup>o</sup>, 566<sup>o</sup>, 567<sup>o</sup>, 567<sup>o</sup>, 568<sup>o</sup>, 569<sup>o</sup>, 569<sup>o</sup>, 570<sup>o</sup>, 571<sup>o</sup>, 616<sup>o</sup>, 617<sup>o</sup>, 617<sup>o</sup>, 617<sup>o</sup>, 618<sup>o</sup>, 626<sup>o</sup>; future of, 603<sup>o</sup>; games, 581<sup>o</sup>; history, 602<sup>o</sup>, 603<sup>o</sup>; industries, 584<sup>o</sup>; missions, 639<sup>o</sup>, 640<sup>o</sup>, 642<sup>o</sup>, 644<sup>o</sup>; political outlook, 602<sup>o</sup>; property in, 596<sup>o</sup>; relation with China and Russia, 603<sup>o</sup>; religions, 565<sup>o</sup>, 604<sup>o</sup>; trade of, 590<sup>o</sup>, 591<sup>o</sup>; treaty with China, 593<sup>o</sup>, 598<sup>o</sup>, 599<sup>o</sup>, 610<sup>o</sup>.
- Japan-China war, 569<sup>o</sup>, 571<sup>o</sup>, 597<sup>o</sup>, 609<sup>o</sup>-11<sup>o</sup>.
- Jenings, F. H. Proverbial philosophy of Confucius, 574<sup>o</sup>.
- Jenkins, Rev. R. C. The Jesuits in China, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- Jenkyns, C. C. Hard life in the colonies, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Jennings, Rev. William. Confucian analects, 574<sup>o</sup>.
- Jernigan, T. R. Banking, currency and land tenure in the Chinese empire, 595<sup>o</sup>.
- Cotton mills in China, 591<sup>o</sup>.
- Four new treaty ports of China, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Opening of rivers in China, 594<sup>o</sup>.
- Port of Shanghai and China's trade, 591<sup>o</sup>.
- Jernigan, T. R. Salt wells of China, 582<sup>o</sup>.
- Trade at the new treaty ports of China, 591<sup>o</sup>.
- Trade of China and Japan, 591<sup>o</sup>.
- Jesuits in China, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- Jewett, F. G. Luther Halsey Gulick, 644<sup>o</sup>.
- Jews in China, 606<sup>o</sup>.
- John, Rev. Griffith, life of, 644<sup>o</sup>.
- Ethics of the Chinese, 572<sup>o</sup>.
- Johnston, Rev. James. China and Formosa, 641<sup>o</sup>.
- China and its future, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- Joly, H. B. Hung Low Meng, 648<sup>o</sup>.
- Jones, A. C. Chinese postal system, 594<sup>o</sup>.
- Manufacture of albumen at Chinking, 582<sup>o</sup>.
- Region of the Yangtze Kiang, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Silk culture in Chin-Kiang, 585<sup>o</sup>.
- Kaimming**, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- Kalgeru, 624<sup>o</sup>.
- Kang He. Sacred edict, 576<sup>o</sup>.
- Karmany, Lincoln & Witzell, H. M. Preliminary notes on Japan China war, 611<sup>o</sup>.
- Keane, A. H. Asia, 567<sup>o</sup>.
- Chinese empire, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Eastern geography, 568<sup>o</sup>.
- Ethnology, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Geography of the Malay peninsula, 633<sup>o</sup>.
- Indo-China, 629<sup>o</sup>.
- Indo-China and Malacca, 629<sup>o</sup>.
- Malay peninsula, 633<sup>o</sup>.
- Man, past and present, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Kedah Senggora: or, Malay trans-peninsula railway, 635<sup>o</sup>.
- Kennedy, J. D. Report on famine in China, 602<sup>o</sup>.
- Kiau-Chau, 587<sup>o</sup>.

- Kinchow, 610<sup>o</sup>.
- King, C: C. Story of the British army, 607<sup>o</sup>.
- King, George. Flora of the Malayan peninsula, 583<sup>o</sup>.
- Kipling, Rudyard. From sea to sea, letters of travel, 629<sup>o</sup>.
- Kiukiang, 584<sup>o</sup>.
- Kliene, Robert. Silkworm raising in China, 585<sup>o</sup>.
- Knox, Rev. M. V. A winter in India and Malaysia among the methodist missions, 641<sup>o</sup>.
- Koch, E. On the two stones with Chinese inscriptions, 579<sup>o</sup>.
- Korea, antiquities, 579<sup>o</sup>; bibliography, 610<sup>o</sup>; consular jurisdiction and residence in, 597<sup>o</sup>; description, 565<sup>o</sup>, 566<sup>o</sup>, 566<sup>o</sup>, 567<sup>o</sup>, 569<sup>o</sup>, 569<sup>o</sup>, 571<sup>o</sup>, 626<sup>o</sup>, 630<sup>o</sup>-32<sup>o</sup>; educational institutions, 630<sup>o</sup>; folklore, 577<sup>o</sup>; games, 581<sup>o</sup>; ginseng in, 585<sup>o</sup>; gold mines, 586<sup>o</sup>; government, 606<sup>o</sup>; history, 602<sup>o</sup>, 603<sup>o</sup>, 603<sup>o</sup>, 610<sup>o</sup>, 610<sup>o</sup>; laws, customs and superstitions, 638<sup>o</sup>; manners and customs, 637<sup>o</sup>; missions, 639<sup>o</sup>, 640<sup>o</sup>, 641<sup>o</sup>, 642<sup>o</sup>, 643<sup>o</sup>, 644<sup>o</sup>; political future, 599<sup>o</sup>; trade of, 587<sup>o</sup>, 588<sup>o</sup>, 588<sup>o</sup>. *See also* Seoul; Shimonoseki, treaty of.
- Korean collections, 579<sup>o</sup>.
- Kotow question, 604<sup>o</sup>.
- Krausse, Alexis. China in decay, 603<sup>o</sup>.
- Russia in Asia, 603<sup>o</sup>.
- Krian, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- Kuang Tung, *see* Kwang-Tung.
- Kucheng, 643<sup>o</sup>, 646<sup>o</sup>.
- Kuei-Chow, 620<sup>o</sup>.
- Kung Hsien Ho. Confucianism, 574<sup>o</sup>.
- Kung Kew (Confucius), 565<sup>o</sup>, 571<sup>o</sup>, 573<sup>o</sup>-74<sup>o</sup>, 600<sup>o</sup>; tomb of, 616<sup>o</sup>.
- Ku-Shan-Tzu, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- Kwang-Tung, 592<sup>o</sup>, 627<sup>o</sup>.
- Kwang-Zse, 574<sup>o</sup>-75<sup>o</sup>.
- Kyshe, J. W: N. Cases heard and determined in H. M. supreme court of the Straits settlements, 596<sup>o</sup>.
- Laws and courts of Hong Kong, 596<sup>o</sup>.
- Labor, in Amoy, 616<sup>o</sup>.
- Lacouperie, *see* Terrien de Lacouperie.
- Lambeth, Daisy & Harlan, Kate. Child life in our mission fields, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Lamont, Archibald. Bright Celestials, 648<sup>o</sup>.
- Land taxes, 592<sup>o</sup>.
- Land tenure, 595<sup>o</sup>, 596<sup>o</sup>.
- Landor, A. H: S. Corea or Cho-sen, the land of the morning calm, 632<sup>o</sup>.
- Journey to the sacred mountain of Siao-Outai-Shan, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Lane-Poole, *see* Poole.
- Language, 578<sup>o</sup>-79<sup>o</sup>.
- Lansdell, Henry. Chinese central Asia, 621<sup>o</sup>.
- Laos folklore, 577<sup>o</sup>.
- Lao-Tsze, 575<sup>o</sup>.
- Laurie, J: W. Maintenance of the open door policy in China, 591<sup>o</sup>.
- Law and legal procedure, 596<sup>o</sup>-97<sup>o</sup>, 638<sup>o</sup>.
- Lawrence, E: A. Modern missions in the East, 641<sup>o</sup>.
- Lay, H. N. Notes on the opium question, 612<sup>o</sup>.
- Leech, J: H. Butterflies from China, Japan and Corea, 582<sup>o</sup>.
- Lefroy, G. A., itinerary to Gunong Buitang, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- Legends, 577<sup>o</sup>-78<sup>o</sup>, 619<sup>o</sup>.
- Legge, James. Confucius the sage, 574<sup>o</sup>.
- Sacred books of China, 568<sup>o</sup>.
- T'ao Teh King, 575<sup>o</sup>.

- Legge, James. Writing of Kwang-Zse, 575<sup>1</sup>.
- Legge, W. Guide to Hongkong, 629<sup>2</sup>.
- Lennoys, Annis. In a Chinese garden, 578<sup>1</sup>.
- Leonard, Rev. D. L. Hundred years of missions, 641<sup>7</sup>.
- Leonard, J. A. Tariffs of foreign countries, 591<sup>1</sup>.
- Leonowens, Mrs A.. H. (Crawford).  
 ———— Korea, the chosen land, 632<sup>2</sup>.  
 ———— Muang-Thai, 635<sup>3</sup>.  
 ———— Our Asiatic cousins, 568<sup>3</sup>.  
 ———— Sungei Pagu Malayu, the gold bearing lands, 633<sup>8</sup>.  
 ———— T'sing T'song T'sue, 574<sup>1</sup>.
- Leprosy, 585<sup>9</sup>, 586<sup>7</sup>.
- Letourneau, Charles. Property, 536<sup>7</sup>.
- Liaotung peninsula, 610<sup>3</sup>.
- Lighthouses, 588<sup>8</sup>-89<sup>1</sup>.
- Li Hung Chang, 606<sup>6</sup>; interview with, 616<sup>2</sup>.
- Lingston, Rowe. John Chinaman, 621<sup>8</sup>.
- Literature and literary history, 575<sup>8</sup>-77<sup>6</sup>.
- Little, Mrs A. E. N. (Bewicke).  
 ———— Fairy foxes, 578<sup>2</sup>.  
 ———— Intimate China, 621<sup>9</sup>.  
 ———— A marriage in China, 648<sup>2</sup>.  
 ———— My diary in a Chinese farm, 622<sup>1</sup>.
- Little, A. J.: The rat's plaint, 578<sup>2</sup>.  
 ———— Through the Yang-Tse gorges, 622<sup>1</sup>.
- Litton, G: J: T. Journey from Yachon to Tachienlu, 622<sup>2</sup>.  
 ———— Journey to north Ssu-Ch'uan, 622<sup>3</sup>.
- Loans, foreign, 589<sup>3</sup>.
- Lockhart, J. H. S. Ch'eng Yü K'äo; manual of Chinese quotations, 576<sup>6</sup>.
- Lo-Fou mountains, 628<sup>6</sup>.
- Lotteries, 637<sup>8</sup>.
- Lovett, Rev. Richard. James Gilmour and his boys, 644<sup>9</sup>.  
 ———— James Gilmour of Mongolia, 644<sup>7</sup>.  
 ———— *ed.* More about the Mongols, 620<sup>9</sup>.  
 ———— Primer of modern British missions, 641<sup>8</sup>.
- Luang Prabang, 629<sup>9</sup>.
- Lumber in foreign markets, 592<sup>8</sup>.
- Lyall, Sir A. C. Asiatic studies, 568<sup>4</sup>.  
 ———— Permanent dominion in Asia, 603<sup>3</sup>.  
 ———— State and religion in China, 572<sup>2</sup>.
- Lyall, Sir J. B. History of opium, 613<sup>1</sup>.
- Lyman, B. S. Future of Japan in its relation with China and Russia, 603<sup>3</sup>.
- Lyon, W. D. Protestant missions in China, 641<sup>8</sup>.
- Lyster, Thomas. With Gordon in China, 609<sup>3</sup>.
- M.** Mr. *pseud.* Chest of opium, 648<sup>2</sup>.  
 ———— The Shen's pig-tail, 648<sup>3</sup>.
- Mabie, H: C. Equatorial Asia, 633<sup>4</sup>.  
 ———— In brightest Asia, 568<sup>4</sup>, 622<sup>4</sup>, 641<sup>9</sup>.
- Macao, 628<sup>8</sup>.
- MacCallum, H. E. A trip across the Malay peninsula, 633<sup>9</sup>.
- McCarthy, Justin. Story of the people of England in the 19th century, 613<sup>2</sup>.
- McDowell, W. F. & others. Picket line of missions, 568<sup>2</sup>.
- Macgowan, Rev. John. Christ or Confucius—which? 642<sup>1</sup>.  
 ———— History of China, 603<sup>2</sup>.  
 ———— Pictures of southern China, 622<sup>4</sup>.
- Macgregor, J. Through the Buffer state, 636<sup>1</sup>.

- MacGregor, J: R. Toil and travel, 622<sup>s</sup>.
- Macintyre, John. Our Manchoorian silkworms, 585<sup>4</sup>.
- Mackay, G: L. From far Formosa, 628<sup>s</sup>.
- Mackenzie, J: K., life of, 645<sup>1</sup>.
- McLaren, Mrs Duncan. Story of our Manchuria mission, 642<sup>s</sup>.
- McLarty, F: M. Affairs of the colony, 615<sup>s</sup>.
- McLean, A. China, 622<sup>s</sup>.
- Circuit of the globe, 568<sup>s</sup>.
- Straits settlements, 634<sup>1</sup>.
- MacMahon, Gen. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India, 603<sup>s</sup>.
- McNair, J: F: & Bayliss, W. D. Prisoners their own warders, 596<sup>s</sup>.
- Malacca, 629<sup>7</sup>; convict prison, 596<sup>s</sup>.
- Malaccans, 634<sup>o</sup>.
- Malay peninsula, description, 568<sup>1</sup>, 569<sup>2</sup>, 582<sup>2</sup>, 633<sup>1</sup>-35<sup>2</sup>; tin mining, 582<sup>2</sup>, 583<sup>1</sup>, 587<sup>1</sup>; botany, 583<sup>s</sup>; native life in, 647<sup>s</sup>.
- Malay phonetics, 578<sup>s</sup>.
- Malay protected states, 589<sup>s</sup>, 615<sup>s</sup>, 615<sup>s</sup>, 633<sup>4</sup>, 634<sup>2</sup>, 634<sup>3</sup>, 635<sup>2</sup>; contagious disease regulations, 586<sup>s</sup>. *See also* Perak.
- Malayan coast, tales of, 649<sup>s</sup>.
- Malayan fish poison, 587<sup>s</sup>.
- Malaysia, 570<sup>7</sup>, 596<sup>7</sup>, 634<sup>9</sup>; missions, 641<sup>s</sup>, 642<sup>7</sup>, 643<sup>s</sup>, 644<sup>s</sup>.
- Malayu and Maliur, 626<sup>s</sup>.
- Malcom, Neill & Welby, M. S. Road report of route across Tibet and China, 627<sup>2</sup>.
- Maliur and Malayu, 626<sup>s</sup>.
- Manchuria, 618<sup>7</sup>, 621<sup>3</sup>, 622<sup>7</sup>, 627<sup>s</sup>; missions, 639<sup>s</sup>, 639<sup>s</sup>, 642<sup>2</sup>, 643<sup>2</sup>, 646<sup>7</sup>; silkworms, 585<sup>4</sup>.
- Manchurian railway, 590<sup>s</sup>.
- Manchus, 603<sup>7</sup>, 604<sup>7</sup>, 625<sup>s</sup>.
- Manila, 565<sup>s</sup>.
- Manners and customs, 637<sup>1</sup>-38<sup>s</sup>.
- Man-tze, 617<sup>s</sup>.
- Manufactures, 570<sup>9</sup>, 582<sup>7</sup>, 590<sup>4</sup>, 591<sup>4</sup>.
- March, Daniel. Morning light in many lands, 622<sup>9</sup>.
- Marco Polo, 597<sup>9</sup>, 604<sup>6</sup>, 617<sup>4</sup>.
- Mare, G. T. The Wai Seng lottery in the Straits settlements, 637<sup>s</sup>.
- Maritime customs, 604<sup>3</sup>.
- Marriage, 597<sup>4</sup>, 637<sup>s</sup>.
- Marshall, Elsie, life of, 645<sup>s</sup>.
- Martin, W: A. P. America's duty to China, 603<sup>s</sup>.
- The Arrow war, 608<sup>1</sup>.
- China and her neighbors, 603<sup>s</sup>.
- Chinese legends and other poems, 578<sup>s</sup>.
- Cycle of Cathay, 568<sup>7</sup>.
- Hamlin papers, 572<sup>1</sup>.
- Taiping rebellion, 608<sup>s</sup>.
- & Faber, Rev. Ernst. Taoism, 575<sup>s</sup>.
- Marwick, W. F. & Stevens, G: B. Life, letters and journals of Parker, 645<sup>7</sup>.
- Matheson, George. Distinctive messages of the old religions, 572<sup>s</sup>.
- Mathews, C: T. Story of architecture, 580<sup>s</sup>.
- Matusovski, Z. Chinese viceroyalty of Manchuria, 622<sup>7</sup>.
- Maughan, W: C: Our opium trade in India and China, 613<sup>s</sup>.
- Mayers, S. F. Journey from Peking to Shanghai overland, 622<sup>s</sup>.
- Meade, L. T. *see* Smith, Mrs E.. T. (Meade) Toulmin.
- Mears, W. P. Preservation of health in the Far East, 622<sup>s</sup>.
- Review of Society in China, 623<sup>1</sup>.
- Medical missions, 639<sup>s</sup>, 645<sup>1</sup>, 645<sup>7</sup>.
- Medicine and disease, 585<sup>s</sup>-86<sup>7</sup>.
- Mekong, 614<sup>s</sup>, 635<sup>4</sup>, 636<sup>s</sup>, 636<sup>7</sup>.
- Mengtsz, 618<sup>s</sup>.
- Mesny, William. Mesny's Chinese miscellany, 623<sup>s</sup>.

- Message of the world's religions, 568<sup>s</sup>.
- Meyer, J. J. Summary of Malayan research, 634<sup>1</sup>.
- Michell, E. B. Bangkok tide tables, 582<sup>s</sup>.
- Michie, Rev. Alexander. Korea, 603<sup>s</sup>.
- Missionaries in China, 642<sup>r</sup>.
- Mill, H. R. International geography, 568<sup>s</sup>.
- Straits settlements and the protected Malay states, 634<sup>r</sup>.
- Millard, Mrs E. C. Victory; reminiscences of Minnie M. Apperson, 645<sup>s</sup>.
- Miln, Mrs L. J. Children of China, 623<sup>r</sup>.
- Little folk of many lands, 568<sup>s</sup>.
- Quaint Korea, 632<sup>r</sup>.
- Some children that I knew in Penang, 634<sup>r</sup>.
- When we were strolling players in the East, 623<sup>r</sup>.
- Mining and mineralogy, 586<sup>s</sup>-87<sup>s</sup>.
- Mission press in China, 642<sup>r</sup>.
- Missions and missionaries, in China, 566<sup>s</sup>, 566<sup>1</sup>, 567<sup>s</sup>, 567<sup>r</sup>, 568<sup>s</sup>, 569<sup>s</sup>, 569<sup>r</sup>, 570<sup>s</sup>, 570<sup>r</sup>, 598<sup>s</sup>, 631<sup>s</sup>, 638<sup>s</sup>-46<sup>r</sup>; of Formosa, 628<sup>s</sup>, 639<sup>r</sup>, 641<sup>4</sup>, 642<sup>s</sup>; Fukien, 645<sup>r</sup>; Japan, 639<sup>s</sup>, 640<sup>s</sup>, 642<sup>s</sup>, 644<sup>s</sup>; Korea, 639<sup>s</sup>, 640<sup>s</sup>, 641<sup>s</sup>, 642<sup>r</sup>, 643<sup>r</sup>, 644<sup>r</sup>; Malaysia, 641<sup>s</sup>, 642<sup>r</sup>, 643<sup>r</sup>, 644<sup>r</sup>; Manchuria, 639<sup>s</sup>, 639<sup>s</sup>, 642<sup>r</sup>, 643<sup>r</sup>, 646<sup>r</sup>; Mongolia, 644<sup>r</sup>; Shantung, 616<sup>4</sup>; Straits settlements, 643<sup>r</sup>; Tientsin, 646<sup>r</sup>; work with children, 621<sup>r</sup>.
- Mohammedan rebellion in China, 605<sup>r</sup>.
- Mohammedanism, 571<sup>s</sup>.
- Monasticism in China, 572<sup>r</sup>.
- Money, 588<sup>s</sup>, 591<sup>s</sup>, 595<sup>1</sup>. *See also* Finance.
- Mongolia, 621<sup>s</sup>, 624<sup>r</sup>, 624<sup>s</sup>, 625<sup>r</sup>; hunting in, 625<sup>r</sup>; missions, 644<sup>s</sup>.
- Mongtse, 624<sup>r</sup>, 629<sup>s</sup>.
- Monkhouse, Cosmo, *ed.* *see* Burlington fine arts club.
- Monotheism in China, 572<sup>r</sup>.
- Montague, V. A. A middy's recollections, 608<sup>r</sup>.
- Montefiore, Arthur. Leaders into unknown lands, 634<sup>r</sup>.
- Moore, A. L. Essays scientific and philosophical, 573<sup>1</sup>.
- Moral ideas of the Chinese, 572<sup>s</sup>, 572<sup>r</sup>.
- Morgan, E. D. *ed.* Transactions of Ninth international congress of orientologists, 623<sup>r</sup>.
- Morris, Charles. Battle of the iron-clads, 610<sup>s</sup>.
- Confucius, the Chinese sage, 574<sup>s</sup>.
- Corea and its neighbors, 632<sup>s</sup>.
- The founder of the Chinese empire, 606<sup>s</sup>.
- A great Christian movement and its fate, 608<sup>s</sup>.
- Historical tales; Japan and China, 569<sup>1</sup>.
- How Europe entered China, 608<sup>r</sup>.
- Rise of the Manchus, 603<sup>r</sup>.
- Morris, J. Advance Japan, 610<sup>r</sup>.
- War in Korea, 610<sup>r</sup>.
- What will Japan do? 603<sup>s</sup>.
- Morris, Rev. T. M. A winter in North China, 623<sup>r</sup>.
- Morrison, G: E. An Australian in China, 623<sup>s</sup>.
- Morrison, J. K. Currency of China, 595<sup>1</sup>.
- Morse, E: S. Korean interviews, 637<sup>s</sup>.
- Morse, H. B. Currency and measures in China, 595<sup>1</sup>.
- Mortgages, 597<sup>s</sup>.



- Mott, J. R. Strategic points in the world's conquest, 642<sup>a</sup>.
- Moukden, medical missions, 639<sup>a</sup>.
- Moule, Rev. A. E. The glorious land, 623<sup>a</sup>.
- New China and old, 623<sup>a</sup>.
- Mtada, J. S. Confucianism, 574<sup>a</sup>.
- Muang-Thai, *see* Siam.
- Muang-Thai, *pseud.* France and Siam, 614<sup>a</sup>.
- Muirhead, Rev. W. & Parker, Rev. A. P. Ninety years of missionary work in China, 642<sup>a</sup>.
- Mundo, O. E. The recovered continent, 648<sup>a</sup>.
- Murley, D. J. Carter, missionary to China, 644<sup>a</sup>.
- Murray, David. Story of Japan, 603<sup>a</sup>.
- Murray, Rev. W. H., life of, 645<sup>a</sup>.
- Murray non-alphabetic method of writing Chinese, 639<sup>a</sup>.
- Music, 579<sup>a</sup>.
- Mutchmore, S. A. Moghul, Mongol, Mikado and missionary, 604<sup>a</sup>.
- Nadarov, I. P.** Southern Ussurian district, 623<sup>a</sup>.
- Nâgâr-Juna. Suh-Ki-Li-Lih-Kiu, the Suhrillekha, 576<sup>a</sup>.
- Nai Kwang-ti, 579<sup>a</sup>.
- Nakhunte, 579<sup>a</sup>.
- Napier, Walter. Study of law as administered in the colony of the Straits settlements, 596<sup>a</sup>.
- Nash, G. V. American ginseng, 586<sup>a</sup>.
- Naval warfare, 571<sup>a</sup>.
- Navigation, 588<sup>a</sup>, 594<sup>a</sup>.
- Nelson, K. G. Tuen, slave and empress, 607<sup>a</sup>.
- Nestorian tablet in Si-ngan Foo, 573<sup>a</sup>.
- Neville, Henry. Report on mission to China, 588<sup>a</sup>.
- Nevius, Mrs H. S. (Coan). Life of John Livingston Nevius, 645<sup>a</sup>.
- Nevius, J. L., life of 645<sup>a</sup>.
- Demon possession and allied themes, 573<sup>a</sup>.
- Nicol, David. Political life of our time, 604<sup>a</sup>.
- Niederlein, Gustavo. Commercial conditions in China, 591<sup>a</sup>.
- Ningpo, 619<sup>a</sup>.
- Ningpo canal, 594<sup>a</sup>.
- Norman, Henry. Bangkok and its people, 636<sup>a</sup>.
- Chinese horrors, 637<sup>a</sup>.
- The grand secretary Li, 606<sup>a</sup>.
- Korea, 632<sup>a</sup>.
- Peoples and politics of the Far East, 569<sup>a</sup>, 604<sup>a</sup>, 623<sup>a</sup>, 634<sup>a</sup>.
- Principles and personalities of Siamese government; Siamese affairs, etc. 614<sup>a</sup>.
- Shanghai and Hongkong, 629<sup>a</sup>.
- Northrop, H. D. China, 623<sup>a</sup>.
- Korea, 632<sup>a</sup>.
- Flowery kingdom, 569<sup>a</sup>.
- War between China and Japan, 610<sup>a</sup>.
- Officials of China, 602<sup>a</sup>.**
- Oil tree, 583<sup>a</sup>.
- Open door policy, 591<sup>a</sup>, 599<sup>a</sup>.
- Ophthalmic hospital in Canton, 645<sup>a</sup>.
- Opium, 567<sup>a</sup>, 591<sup>a</sup>, 611<sup>a</sup>; stories about, 647<sup>a</sup>, 648<sup>a</sup>, 649<sup>a</sup>.
- Oriental cook book, 638<sup>a</sup>.
- Orientalists, ninth international congress of, 1892, 623<sup>a</sup>.
- Orleans, H; P. M. prince d'. Around Tonkin and Siam, 569<sup>a</sup>.
- From Mongtse to Ssumao, 624<sup>a</sup>.
- From Tonkin to India, 569<sup>a</sup>.
- Hanöi to Mongtse, 629<sup>a</sup>.
- Luang Prabang, 629<sup>a</sup>.
- Siam, 636<sup>a</sup>.
- Trade of Tonkin, 591<sup>a</sup>.
- Ourga, 624<sup>a</sup>.

- Padi** industry of Krian, 587<sup>l</sup>.
- Parker, Rev. A. P. & Muirhead, Rev. W. Ninety years of missionary work in China, 642<sup>s</sup>.
- Parker, E: H. Burmah with special reference to her relations with China, 604<sup>l</sup>.
- China's intercourse with Europe, 604<sup>l</sup>.
- Chinese customs, 638<sup>s</sup>.
- Great salt wells at Tsz-Liu-Ching, 582<sup>o</sup>.
- Life, labors and doctrines of Confucius, 574<sup>l</sup>.
- Population and revenue of China, 591<sup>o</sup>.
- Report on Annam, 624<sup>l</sup>.
- Silk and silkworms in China, 585<sup>s</sup>.
- Thousand years of the Tatars, 604<sup>s</sup>.
- Up the Yang-tse, 624<sup>s</sup>.
- Parker, Rev. Peter, life of, 645<sup>l</sup>.
- Parkes, Sir H: S., life of, 606<sup>s</sup>.
- Pei-tai-ho, 625<sup>l</sup>.
- Pekin, description, 616<sup>s</sup>, 617<sup>o</sup>, 618<sup>l</sup>, 618<sup>s</sup>, 622<sup>s</sup>, 623<sup>s</sup>, 624<sup>s</sup>, 625<sup>s</sup>, 626<sup>l</sup>, 626<sup>s</sup>, 627<sup>s</sup>, 630<sup>o</sup>; folklore, 578<sup>s</sup>; conference of missionaries at, 640<sup>o</sup>; observatory, 583<sup>o</sup>; religion in, 572<sup>o</sup>; summer palace, 608<sup>s</sup>; treaties signed at, 600<sup>o</sup>, 601<sup>s</sup>, 613<sup>l</sup>.
- Pekin convention, *Nov. 1860*, 605<sup>s</sup>.
- Pekin—Hankau railway contract, 593<sup>s</sup>.
- Penang, 634<sup>s</sup>; convict prison, 596<sup>o</sup>; missions, 641<sup>o</sup>.
- Perak, cave-dwellers, 582<sup>o</sup>; contagious disease regulations, 586<sup>o</sup>; description, 634<sup>l</sup>; silk culture, 587<sup>o</sup>; Ex-sultan Abdullah, 615<sup>o</sup>; rubber and ramie cultivation, 583<sup>l</sup>; tin mining, 582<sup>o</sup>, 583<sup>l</sup>, 587<sup>l</sup>, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- Perak handbook and civil service list, 592<sup>l</sup>.
- Perak museum, 582<sup>s</sup>, 583<sup>s</sup>, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- Percival, W: S. Land of the dragon, 624<sup>s</sup>.
- Periodicals in the Chinese language, 576<sup>o</sup>.
- Perkins, Nevill. Report on Formosa, 628<sup>l</sup>.
- Philippines, 567<sup>l</sup>, 568<sup>l</sup>. *See also* Manila.
- Phillips, G. Identity of Marco Polo's Zartun with Changchau, 604<sup>s</sup>.
- Some Fuh Kien bridges, 583<sup>l</sup>.
- Phillips, Mrs M. M. (Apperson), life of, 645<sup>s</sup>.
- Philosophy and religion, 571<sup>s</sup>-75<sup>l</sup>.
- Pickering, W: A. Pioneering in Formosa, 604<sup>o</sup>, 628<sup>l</sup>.
- Warnings and prophecies with regard to British interests in the Far East, 604<sup>o</sup>.
- Pierson, A. T. Land of the white elephant, 636<sup>o</sup>.
- Miracles of missions, 569<sup>o</sup>, 642<sup>o</sup>.
- Piggott, F. T. Extraterritoriality, 597<sup>l</sup>.
- Pingtu, 573<sup>s</sup>.
- Ping-Yang, 631<sup>l</sup>, 632<sup>o</sup>.
- Pitcher, Rev. P. W. Fifty years in Amoy, 642<sup>o</sup>.
- Planchut, Edmund. China and the Chinese, 624<sup>l</sup>.
- Plants, 583<sup>o</sup>-84<sup>s</sup>; of Formosa, 628<sup>l</sup>.
- Poetry, 576<sup>o</sup>-77<sup>o</sup>.
- Police, 596<sup>o</sup>.
- Political affairs, 569<sup>o</sup>, 570<sup>o</sup>, 588<sup>l</sup>, 597<sup>o</sup>-615<sup>o</sup>.
- Pont-Jest, L. R. D. de. River of pearls, 648<sup>s</sup>.
- Poole, Stanley Lane-. Coins and medals, 580<sup>o</sup>.
- Thirty years of colonial government, 613<sup>l</sup>.
- & Dickinson, F: V. Life of Sir Harry Parkes, 606<sup>o</sup>.
- Population of China, 586<sup>s</sup>, 591<sup>o</sup>, 593<sup>o</sup>.
- Porcelain, 580<sup>l</sup>-81<sup>o</sup>.

- Port Arthur, 605<sup>s</sup>, 610<sup>s</sup>, 611<sup>s</sup>.  
 Port regulations, 593<sup>t</sup>.  
 Porter, Whitworth. History of the corps of royal engineers, 609<sup>t</sup>.  
 Ports, treaty, *see* Treaty ports.  
 Portugal in the Far East, 569<sup>t</sup>, 604<sup>s</sup>.  
 Postal system, 594<sup>s</sup>, 594<sup>t</sup>.  
 Pottery and porcelain, 580<sup>s</sup>-81<sup>s</sup>.  
 Poultry, 582<sup>t</sup>, 583<sup>t</sup>.  
 Praed, Mrs R. M. (Campbell). Madame Izán; a tourist story, 648<sup>s</sup>.  
 Pratt, A. E. To the snows of Tibet through China, 624<sup>t</sup>.  
 Pratt, E. S. Development of the Straits settlements, 592<sup>t</sup>.  
 ——— Straits settlements trade and industries, 592<sup>t</sup>.  
 Pratt, M. L. China, 624<sup>t</sup>.  
 Prester John, 606<sup>s</sup>.  
 Price, G. U. People of the land of Chin, 624<sup>t</sup>.  
 ——— Rambles with a camera, 624<sup>t</sup>.  
 Price, J. M. From the Arctic ocean to the Yellow sea, 624<sup>t</sup>.  
 Prime minister, *see* Li Hung Chang.  
 Prisons, 596<sup>s</sup>.  
 Property, 596<sup>t</sup>; law of, 596<sup>t</sup>.  
 Protected Malay states, *see* Malay protected states.  
 Pung Kwang Yu. Confucianism, 574<sup>t</sup>.  
 Putnam, G. H. Authors and their public in ancient times, 576<sup>t</sup>.  
**Raffles**, Sir T. S., life of, 607<sup>t</sup>.  
 Ragsdale, J. W. City of Tientsin, 624<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Shansi concessions, 587<sup>t</sup>.  
 Railways, 586<sup>s</sup>, 588<sup>s</sup>, 593<sup>s</sup>, 593<sup>s</sup>-94<sup>s</sup>, 601<sup>t</sup>, 601<sup>t</sup>, 620<sup>s</sup>; Malay trans-peninsula, 635<sup>s</sup>; Manchurian, 590<sup>s</sup>; Peking-Hankau, 593<sup>s</sup>; in Shantung, 587<sup>t</sup>; Siberian, 601<sup>t</sup>, 601<sup>t</sup>, 605<sup>s</sup>; from Tientsin to Shan-Hai-Kuan, 594<sup>t</sup>; Tungchow extension railway, 594<sup>s</sup>.  
 Ralph, Julian. Alone in China, and other stories, 648<sup>t</sup>.  
 Ramie cultivation, 583<sup>t</sup>.  
 Rathborne, A. B. Camping and tramping in Malaya, 634<sup>s</sup>.  
 Rathborne, St George. The girl from Hong Kong, 648<sup>s</sup>.  
 Ratzell, Friedrich. The Chinese, 624<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Family, society and state, chiefly in China, 638<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— History of mankind, 569<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— People of Further India, 629<sup>s</sup>.  
 Read, S. P. Chefoo industrial school, 642<sup>t</sup>.  
 ——— New seaside resort in China, 625<sup>t</sup>.  
 ——— Railroad from Tientsin to Shan-Hai-Kuan, 594<sup>s</sup>.  
 Reclus, Onésime. Bird's-eye view of the world, 569<sup>t</sup>.  
 ——— Chinese empire, 625<sup>t</sup>.  
 ——— Indo-China; British Indo-China; French Indo-China, 630<sup>t</sup>.  
 Rees, C. A. Chun-Ti-Kung, his life and adventures, 648<sup>s</sup>.  
 Regents sword, 610<sup>s</sup>.  
 Reid, Arnot. From Peking to Petersburg, 625<sup>t</sup>.  
 Reid, Rev. Gilbert. Glances at China, 625<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— Peeps into China, 625<sup>s</sup>.  
 Reid, J. M. Missions and missionary society of the methodist episcopal church, 569<sup>s</sup>, 642<sup>t</sup>.  
 Reid, W. J. Through unexplored Asia, 625<sup>t</sup>.  
 Rein, J. J. Industries of Japan, 584<sup>s</sup>.  
 Reith, Rev. G. M. Handbook to Singapore, 634<sup>s</sup>.  
 ——— A padre in partibus, 636<sup>s</sup>.  
 Religions, 565<sup>s</sup>, 565<sup>s</sup>, 565<sup>s</sup>, 567<sup>s</sup>, 568<sup>s</sup>, 568<sup>s</sup>, 570<sup>s</sup>, 571<sup>s</sup>-75<sup>s</sup>, 604<sup>t</sup>, 637<sup>s</sup>. *See also* Christian religion; Kung Kew; Taoism.

- Religious rites of the Siamese, 638<sup>3</sup>.  
 Residence, law relating to, 597<sup>1</sup>.  
 Revenues of Chinese empire, 591<sup>4</sup>,  
 591<sup>2</sup>. *See also* Finance.  
 Reynaud, ——— *bp.* Another China,  
 625<sup>2</sup>.  
 Rhoades, Lieut. H: E. Around the  
 world with the blue jackets, 625<sup>3</sup>.  
 Rice culture, 583<sup>3</sup>, 584<sup>4</sup>, 584<sup>5</sup>.  
 Ridley, H. N. Flora of the eastern  
 coast of the Malay peninsula,  
 583<sup>2</sup>.  
 Ridgeway, William. Origin of me-  
 tallic currency and weight stand-  
 ards, 595<sup>6</sup>.  
 Ridpath, J: C. Cambodians and  
 Annamese, 630<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Chinese; constitution and  
 laws, 597<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Chinese; language, 578<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— Chinese; manners and cus-  
 toms, 638<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— Chinese; religion and re-  
 ligious institutions, 573<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— Coreans, 632<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Great races of mankind,  
 569<sup>2</sup>-70<sup>2</sup>, 625<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— The Malays; the Malaccans,  
 634<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Siamese, 636<sup>4</sup>.  
 Riots, 597<sup>2</sup>, 599<sup>2</sup>, 601<sup>3</sup>, 601<sup>4</sup>, 605<sup>5</sup>.  
 Roberts, F: C., life of, 646<sup>1</sup>.  
 Rockhill, W: W. Big game of Mon-  
 golia and Tibet, 625<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Diary of a journey through  
 Mongolia and Tibet, 625<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Diplomatic missions to the  
 court of China, 604<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Land of the Lamas, 625<sup>8</sup>.  
 ——— Laws, customs and super-  
 stitions of Korea, 638<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— Pilgrimage to the great  
 Buddhist sanctuary of north  
 China, 625<sup>9</sup>.  
 Ross, Rev. J. The Manchus, 604<sup>7</sup>.  
 Ross, Rev. John. History of Corea,  
 632<sup>5</sup>.  
 Ross, Rev. John. Old Wang the  
 first Chinese exangelist in Man-  
 churia, 646<sup>7</sup>.  
 Rosthorn, Arthur de. On the tea  
 cultivation in western Ssuch'uan,  
 584<sup>7</sup>.  
 Rowntree, Joshua. The opium habit  
 in the East, 613<sup>3</sup>.  
 Royal Asiatic society. Catalogue of  
 the Chinese mss. in the library of  
 the society, 576<sup>3</sup>.  
 Rubber cultivation, 583<sup>4</sup>.  
 Russia, in the Chinese markets,  
 588<sup>3</sup>; in the Far East, 599<sup>3</sup>, 599<sup>3</sup>,  
 602<sup>3</sup>, 604<sup>3</sup>; in Asia, 603<sup>2</sup>; on the  
 Pacific, 605<sup>3</sup>; railway interests in  
 China, 590<sup>5</sup>, 601<sup>2</sup>, 601<sup>7</sup>, 605<sup>3</sup>.  
 Russia, dependencies, *see* Port Ar-  
 thur; Taliénwan.  
 Russia—Trade and manufactures,  
 Dep't of. Industries of Russia,  
 592<sup>2</sup>.  
 Russo-Chinese bank, 590<sup>5</sup>.  
 Sachtleben, W: L. & Allen, T: G. jr.  
 Across Asia on a bicycle, 616<sup>1</sup>.  
 Sacred books, 568<sup>3</sup>, 571<sup>7</sup>.  
 Sacred edict, 576<sup>5</sup>.  
 Sacred mountains, 621<sup>7</sup>, 630<sup>3</sup>-31<sup>1</sup>.  
 Sadler, Rev. J. True Celestials,  
 626<sup>1</sup>.  
 Sakuyè Takahashi. Cases on inter-  
 national law during the Chino-  
 Japanese war, 597<sup>2</sup>.  
 Salt wells, 582<sup>7</sup>, 582<sup>9</sup>.  
 Sampson, Rev. A. B. Larger out-  
 looks on missionary lands, 642<sup>6</sup>.  
 Sangster, C. F. A. Hong-kong: the  
 bankruptcy ordinance, no. 20 of  
 1891, 597<sup>2</sup>.  
 Saunders, Eleanor, life of, 646<sup>2</sup>.  
 Saunders, Elizabeth, life of, 646<sup>3</sup>.  
 Schlegel, Gustav. Geographical  
 notes, 626<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— On the causes of antiphrasis  
 in language, 578<sup>2</sup>.

- Schlegel's gavia, 582<sup>3</sup>.
- Scidmore, E. R. Java, the garden of the East, 634<sup>7</sup>.
- Westward to the Far East, 626<sup>3</sup>.
- Science and technology, 582<sup>1</sup>-87<sup>1</sup>.
- Sears, Hamblen. Governments of the world to-day, 604<sup>8</sup>.
- Seaside resort, 625<sup>1</sup>.
- Sechuen, *see* Sze-Chuen.
- Secret societies, 637<sup>9</sup>.
- Selborne, R. P., *earl of*. Memorials, 608<sup>3</sup>.
- Selby, T: G. The Chinaman in his own stories, 648<sup>9</sup>.
- Seoul, Korea, 609<sup>8</sup>, 631<sup>2</sup>, 631<sup>4</sup>, 631<sup>8</sup>.
- Seward, O. R. Around the world stories, 626<sup>3</sup>.
- Seymour, Charles. Commerce of the province of Kwang-Tung, 592<sup>3</sup>.
- Shan names, 579<sup>3</sup>.
- Shan states, 629<sup>3</sup>; botany, 583<sup>7</sup>.
- Shanghai, civil government, 591<sup>3</sup>; conference of missionaries at, 640<sup>1</sup>; description, 619<sup>5</sup>, 622<sup>3</sup>, 625<sup>3</sup>, 629<sup>3</sup>; telephone and tramway systems, 594<sup>3</sup>; trade, 591<sup>5</sup>, 594<sup>9</sup>.
- Shanghai—Customs, Dep't of. Customs practice at Shanghai, 592<sup>4</sup>.
- Shanghai, General conference of the protestant missionaries of China. Records, 570<sup>3</sup>.
- Shanghai land assessment schedule, English settlement, 592<sup>4</sup>.
- Hongkow settlement, 592<sup>5</sup>.
- Shanghai, 1843-93, the model settlement, 604<sup>2</sup>.
- Shan-Hai-Kuan, 594<sup>3</sup>.
- Shansi concessions, 587<sup>3</sup>.
- Shantung, German concessions in, 587<sup>1</sup>; missions, 616<sup>4</sup>.
- Shantung mission conference. Records of the first conference at Ch'ing-Chow Fu, 643<sup>1</sup>.
- Sharp, Granville. China, Anglo-America and corn, 592<sup>5</sup>.
- Shên Pao Cheng & Liu Hangfang. Petition for the Tungchow extension railway, 594<sup>9</sup>.
- Shiel, M. P. Yellow danger, 649<sup>4</sup>.
- Shih King. Book of Chinese poetry, 576<sup>9</sup>-77<sup>2</sup>.
- Shimonoseki, treaty of, 593<sup>3</sup>, 598<sup>3</sup>, 599<sup>7</sup>, 610<sup>1</sup>.
- Shingking, peninsula, 610<sup>5</sup>.
- Shintoism, 565<sup>3</sup>.
- Shippen, Edward. Naval battles of the world, 610<sup>2</sup>.
- Shueyingsiu; a story from the Chinese romance, Haoukewchuen, 649<sup>1</sup>.
- Sia Sek Ong, life of, 646<sup>4</sup>.
- Siam, consular jurisdiction and residence in, 597<sup>1</sup>; description, 565<sup>2</sup>, 569<sup>2</sup>, 569<sup>3</sup>, 635<sup>2</sup>-36<sup>3</sup>; foreign trade, 588<sup>1</sup>; history, 613<sup>3</sup>-15<sup>2</sup>; imports and exports, 590<sup>3</sup>; silk culture, 585<sup>2</sup>; teak trade, 590<sup>7</sup>; treaty with France, 615<sup>1</sup>; treaty with Great Britain, 614<sup>4</sup>.
- Siamese, domestic and religious rites, 638<sup>3</sup>.
- Siamese courts, jurisdiction over British subjects, 614<sup>5</sup>.
- Siao-Outai-Shan, 621<sup>7</sup>.
- Siberia, 567<sup>1</sup>, 569<sup>2</sup>, 624<sup>7</sup>, 631<sup>9</sup>.
- Siberian railway, 601<sup>2</sup>, 601<sup>7</sup>, 605<sup>3</sup>.
- Sikhim, convention relating to, 600<sup>3</sup>.
- Silk culture, 585<sup>2</sup>, 587<sup>6</sup>.
- Silver, 595<sup>3</sup>.
- Silver mines, 587<sup>2</sup>.
- Simcox, E. J. China and Babylonia and the Yi King, 579<sup>1</sup>.
- Chinese classics, 577<sup>2</sup>.
- Contemporary China; Life in Chinese villages, 626<sup>3</sup>.
- Law of marriage and inheritance, 597<sup>1</sup>.
- Ownership in China, 605<sup>1</sup>.
- Primitive civilizations, 570<sup>3</sup>.
- Wages and organization of industry; commerce and trade, 592<sup>3</sup>.

- Simonoseki, *see* Shimonoseki.
- Simons, O. H. Fire and building regulations in Hongkong, 629<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Hongkong statistics, 592<sup>1</sup>.
- Si-ngau Foo, 573<sup>o</sup>.
- Singapore, convict prison, 596<sup>o</sup>; description, 565<sup>o</sup>, 625<sup>o</sup>, 628<sup>o</sup>, 633<sup>1</sup>, 633<sup>2</sup>, 633<sup>4</sup>, 634<sup>o</sup>, 634<sup>1</sup>, 635<sup>1</sup>; founding of, 635<sup>o</sup>; missions, 641<sup>o</sup>.
- Sinjohn, John. From the four winds, 649<sup>o</sup>.
- Sinology, 576<sup>o</sup>.
- Skertchly, S. B. J. Our island, 584<sup>1</sup>.
- Smith, Rev. A. H. Chinese characteristics, 626<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Confucianism, 574<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Village life in China, 638<sup>1</sup>.
- Smith, Mrs E. T. (Meade) Toulmin- & Douglas, R. K. Under the dragon throne, 649<sup>o</sup>.
- Smith, G: B. General Gordon, 609<sup>1</sup>.
- Smith, I: T. European spoliations in the oriental world, 592<sup>1</sup>.
- Smith, M. C. Indo-China, 630<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Life in Asia, 570<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Middle kingdom, 626<sup>o</sup>.
- Smithers, G: F. Chinese insect white wax, 583<sup>1</sup>.
- Smithers, Leonard. Transmigrations of the mandarin Frum-Hoam, 649<sup>o</sup>.
- Smyth, H. W. Five years in Siam, 636<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Geography of the upper Mekong, 636<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Journey on the upper Mekong, 636<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Journey to southwestern provinces of Siam, 636<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Siam, 636<sup>o</sup>.
- Snow, Freeman. Treaties and topics in American diplomacy, 605<sup>o</sup>.
- Social life, 566<sup>o</sup>, 568<sup>o</sup>, 637<sup>o</sup>.
- Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. Classified digest of records, 643<sup>1</sup>.
- Sommerville, Maxwell. Siam on the Meinam, from the gulf of Ayuthia, 636<sup>o</sup>.  
 Somo territory, 617<sup>o</sup>.  
 South Place institute, London. Religious systems of the world, 570<sup>o</sup>.  
 Spanish colonies, 569<sup>o</sup>.
- Sparham, Rev. C: G. Christianity and religions of China, 573<sup>1</sup>.
- Speer, Rev. R. E. China, 626<sup>o</sup>, 643<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— China missions of the presbyterian board, 643<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Indo-China, 630<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Korea, 632<sup>o</sup>.  
 ——— Missions and politics in Asia, 570<sup>o</sup>.
- Spiders, 583<sup>o</sup>.
- Sporting notes, 618<sup>o</sup>, 620<sup>o</sup>, 624<sup>o</sup>, 625<sup>1</sup>.
- Ssuch'uan, *see* Sze-Chuen.
- Ssumao, 621<sup>1</sup>, 624<sup>1</sup>.
- Statistics, 587<sup>o</sup>-94<sup>o</sup>.
- Stevens, G: B. & Marwick, W. F. Life, letters and journals of Parker, 645<sup>1</sup>.
- Stewart, J. H. Currency of the Farther East, 595<sup>1</sup>.
- Stewart, Mrs Louisa, life of, 646<sup>o</sup>.
- Stewart, Rev. Robert, life of, 646<sup>o</sup>.
- Stock, Eugene. Church missionary society, 643<sup>1</sup>.
- Stoddard, J. L. Lectures illustrated with views, 626<sup>o</sup>.
- Stott, Mrs Grace. Twenty six years of missionary work in China, 643<sup>1</sup>.
- Straits settlements, currency, 591<sup>o</sup>, 595<sup>1</sup>; description, 567<sup>o</sup>, 567<sup>o</sup>, 567<sup>1</sup>, 568<sup>o</sup>, 633<sup>2</sup>, 633<sup>o</sup>, 633<sup>o</sup>, 634, 634<sup>o</sup>, 634<sup>1</sup>, 634<sup>o</sup>; history, 592<sup>1</sup>, 602<sup>1</sup>, 615<sup>2</sup>; law, 596<sup>o</sup>, 596<sup>o</sup>; missions, 643<sup>2</sup>; opium traffic, 612<sup>o</sup>; rice and sugar industry, 584<sup>o</sup>; tobacco culture, 584<sup>o</sup>; trade and industries, 592<sup>2</sup>; Wai Seng lottery, 637<sup>o</sup>. *See also* Singapore.
- Stredder, Eleanor. Alutch; a story of the Chinese hills, 649<sup>1</sup>.

- Strong, E. E. In lands afar, 626<sup>r</sup>.
- Studer, A. G. Rice and sugar in the Straits settlements, 584<sup>r</sup>.
- Tobacco culture in the Straits settlements, 584<sup>r</sup>.
- Sugar industry, 583<sup>r</sup>, 584<sup>r</sup>, 584<sup>r</sup>.
- Suhrillekha, 576<sup>r</sup>.
- Summer palace, burning of, 608<sup>r</sup>.
- Sungaria, 621<sup>r</sup>.
- Sungei Pagua Malayu, the gold bearing lands, 638<sup>r</sup>.
- Superstitions, 569<sup>r</sup>, 573<sup>r</sup>, 637<sup>r</sup>; of Korea, 638<sup>r</sup>.
- Surgery, 585<sup>r</sup>, 586<sup>r</sup>.
- Swatow, 619<sup>r</sup>.
- Sweetser, Delight. One way round the world, 626<sup>r</sup>.
- Swettenham, Sir F. A., 589<sup>r</sup>.
- About Perak, 634<sup>r</sup>.
- Malay sketches, 634<sup>r</sup>.
- The real Malay, 634<sup>r</sup>.
- Sze-Chuen, tea cultivation, 584<sup>r</sup>; riots in, 599<sup>r</sup>, 605<sup>r</sup>; description, 617<sup>r</sup>, 620<sup>r</sup>, 622<sup>r</sup>.
- Tables** for the transliteration of Shan names into English, 579<sup>r</sup>.
- Tachienlu, 622<sup>r</sup>.
- Taiping, 587<sup>r</sup>.
- Taiping rebellion, 608<sup>r</sup>-9<sup>r</sup>.
- Tali, 624<sup>r</sup>.
- Talienwan, 610<sup>r</sup>.
- Talmage, John Van Nest, life of, 646<sup>r</sup>.
- Tandy, William. Chinese mother, 649<sup>r</sup>.
- Taoism, 565<sup>r</sup>, 568<sup>r</sup>, 575<sup>r</sup>.
- Tariffs, *see* Customs and duties.
- Tatars, 604<sup>r</sup>.
- Taw Sein Ko. Suggested reforms for China, 605<sup>r</sup>.
- Taxation in China, 588<sup>r</sup>, 591<sup>r</sup>, 592<sup>r</sup>.
- Taylor, H: O. Ancient ideals, 605<sup>r</sup>.
- Taylor, Rev. J. H. After thirty years, 643<sup>r</sup>.
- China's spiritual need, 643<sup>r</sup>.
- Consecration and blessing in a Chinese city, 643<sup>r</sup>.
- Taylor, Mrs M. G. (Guiness). China inland mission, 643<sup>r</sup>.
- The Far East, 626<sup>r</sup>.
- In the Far East, 643<sup>r</sup>.
- Tchampa, 597<sup>r</sup>.
- Tcheng-Ki-Tong, Gen, 648<sup>r</sup>.
- Chin-Chin; or, The Chinaman at home, 626<sup>r</sup>.
- Chinese culture as compared with European standards, 577<sup>r</sup>.
- Tchu-hi, 572<sup>r</sup>.
- Tea, 584<sup>r</sup>, 584<sup>r</sup>, 584<sup>r</sup>, 585<sup>r</sup>, 588<sup>r</sup>, 589<sup>r</sup>, 592<sup>r</sup>.
- Teak trade, 590<sup>r</sup>.
- Technology, 582<sup>r</sup>-87<sup>r</sup>.
- Telegraph lines, 593<sup>r</sup>, 594<sup>r</sup>.
- Telephones, 594<sup>r</sup>.
- Terrien de Lacouperie, A. E. J. B. Beginnings of writing in central and eastern Asia, 579<sup>r</sup>.
- Calendar plant of China, 584<sup>r</sup>.
- Catalogue of Chinese coins, 580<sup>r</sup>.
- Coins of China, 580<sup>r</sup>.
- How in 219 B. C. Buddhism entered China, 573<sup>r</sup>.
- Loan of Chaldeo Elamite culture to early China, 577<sup>r</sup>.
- Melanges, 578<sup>r</sup>.
- Onomastic similarity of Nai Kwang-ti of China and Nakhunte of Susiana, 579<sup>r</sup>.
- Silk goddess of China and her legend, 578<sup>r</sup>.
- The tree of life and the calendar plant of Babylonia and China, 584<sup>r</sup>.
- Western origin of the early Chinese civilization, 605<sup>r</sup>.
- Textile goods, 590<sup>r</sup>.
- Thibet, *see* Tibet.
- Thin, George. Leprosy, 586<sup>r</sup>.
- Thoburn, J. M. India and Malaysia, 570<sup>r</sup>.
- Malaysia; Straits settlements, 634<sup>r</sup>.
- Malaysian mission, 643<sup>r</sup>.

- Thompson, John. Through China with a camera, 627<sup>1</sup>.
- Thornton, J. H. Memories of seven campaigns, 608<sup>4</sup>.
- Thwing, E. P. Ex oriente, studies of oriental life, 627<sup>2</sup>.
- Tibet, 571<sup>1</sup>, 600<sup>6</sup>, 600<sup>8</sup>, 602<sup>3</sup>, 617<sup>3</sup>, 621<sup>7</sup>, 624<sup>1</sup>, 625<sup>7</sup>, 627<sup>5</sup>; hunting in, 625<sup>7</sup>; tea trade with, 584<sup>7</sup>.
- Tientsin, 594<sup>4</sup>, 594<sup>6</sup>, 607<sup>7</sup>, 608<sup>1</sup>, 624<sup>4</sup>; missions, 646<sup>1</sup>.
- Tiffany, Rev. Francis. China, 627<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— Singapore, 635<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— This goodly frame the earth, 570<sup>7</sup>.
- Tin mining, 582<sup>3</sup>, 583<sup>4</sup>, 587<sup>4</sup>, 587<sup>7</sup>.
- Ting-ki-gi Ting-Gii, 626<sup>3</sup>.
- Tobacco culture, 584<sup>8</sup>.
- Tonkin, 569<sup>4</sup>, 591<sup>1</sup>, 629<sup>6</sup>.
- Tonsure ceremony, 637<sup>1</sup>.
- Trade, *see* Commerce.
- Trans-Siberian railway, *see* Siberian railway.
- Treaties and conventions, between France and China, 601<sup>2</sup>; between France and Siam, 615<sup>1</sup>; between Germany and China, 587<sup>1</sup>; between Great Britain and China, 594<sup>4</sup>, 600<sup>2-12</sup>, 602<sup>5</sup>, 613<sup>3</sup>; between Great Britain and France, 614<sup>1</sup>; between Great Britain and Siam, 614<sup>3</sup>; between Japan and China, 593<sup>3</sup>, 598<sup>3</sup>, 599<sup>7</sup>, 610<sup>4</sup>; between United States and China, 605<sup>2</sup>, 607<sup>7</sup>.
- Treaty ports, 588<sup>3</sup>, 591<sup>3</sup>, 621<sup>3</sup>; Chefoo, 590<sup>2</sup>, 619<sup>7</sup>; Hangchow, 619<sup>7</sup>, 621<sup>3</sup>; Moungtsz, 618<sup>3</sup>.
- Trollope, Rev. M. N. Korean agricultural industries and social institutions, 632<sup>2</sup>.
- Tsekon, 624<sup>1</sup>.
- Tse Thsi, empress of China, 607<sup>2</sup>.
- T'sing T'song T'sue, 574<sup>4</sup>.
- Tsungli yamen, *see* China-Tsungli yamen.
- Tsz-Liu-Ching, 582<sup>6</sup>.
- Tuckerman, C. K. Personal recollections of notable people, 627<sup>3</sup>.
- Tung Chia, 576<sup>6</sup>.
- Tungchow extension railway, 594<sup>6</sup>.
- Turner, H. F. His witnesses, 643<sup>3</sup>.
- Turner, J. A. Kuang Tung, 627<sup>4</sup>.
- Typhoons, 582<sup>4</sup>, 616<sup>2</sup>.
- United States, gold mine concession in Korea, 586<sup>6</sup>; problems and duties, 602<sup>2</sup>, 603<sup>3</sup>; trade with China, 588<sup>2</sup>, 590<sup>1</sup>, 592<sup>7-93</sup>; treaties with China, 605<sup>2</sup>, 605<sup>7</sup>.
- U. S.—Civil service commission. Annual report, Federated Malay states protectorate, 635<sup>1</sup>.
- United States—Consuls. American lumber in foreign markets, 592<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Canals in China, 594<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Chinese oil tree, 583<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Cotton textiles in foreign countries, 592<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— Debts of honor: China, 597<sup>6</sup>.  
 ——— Extension of markets for American flour, 592<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Flour in China, 593<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Highways of commerce, 594<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— Irrigation in Asia: China, 585<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Mortgages in China, 597<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— Packing goods for export, 593<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Port regulations in foreign countries, 593<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Poultry industry in China, 583<sup>2</sup>.  
 ——— Production of starch sugar from rice, 583<sup>3</sup>.  
 ——— Reports on commerce, manufactures, 570<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Special consular reports, 570<sup>1</sup>.  
 ——— Streets and highways in foreign countries, 594<sup>3</sup>.



- United States.—Consuls. Vagrancy and public charities in foreign countries: China, 597<sup>o</sup>.
- United States—Foreign markets section. Treaty of Shimonoseki between China and Japan, 593<sup>o</sup>.
- United States—Military information division. Notes on the war between China and Japan, 611<sup>o</sup>.
- United States—State, Dep't of. Anti-foreign riots, 605<sup>o</sup>.
- Commercial relations of the United States with foreign countries, 593<sup>o</sup>.
- Foreign relations of the United States, 611<sup>o</sup>.
- Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States 605<sup>o</sup>.
- Relations with Siam, 615<sup>o</sup>.
- Treaties and conventions, 605<sup>o</sup>.
- United States—Statistics, Bureau of. Commerce of Asia and Oceania, 593<sup>o</sup>.
- Commercial China in 1899, 593<sup>o</sup>.
- Ussurian district, 623<sup>o</sup>.
- V, A. P.** Smitten and slain, 649<sup>o</sup>.
- Vagrancy, in China, 597<sup>o</sup>.
- Van Bergen, R. Story of Japan, 611<sup>o</sup>.
- Van Schermbeek, Capt. P. G., report on Yellow river, 619<sup>o</sup>.
- Villages in China, 626<sup>o</sup>, 638<sup>o</sup>.
- Vincent, E. G. Howard-, *lady*. Newfoundland to Cochin China, 630<sup>o</sup>.
- Vincent, Col. Howard-. Reports on British trade, 630<sup>o</sup>.
- Visser, A. Report on Yellow river, 619<sup>o</sup>.
- Vitale, Guido, *baron*. Pekinese rhymes, 578<sup>o</sup>.
- Vladimir. China-Japan war, 611<sup>o</sup>.
- Vladimir. Russia on the Pacific and the Siberian railway, 605<sup>o</sup>.
- Volpicelli, Z. Chinese phonology, 579<sup>o</sup>.
- Wade collection of Chinese books, 575<sup>o</sup>.
- Wai Seug lottery, 637<sup>o</sup>.
- Wakefield, C. C. Future trade in the Far East, 593<sup>o</sup>.
- Walker, Sir C: P. B. Days of a soldier's life, 608<sup>o</sup>.
- Walker, Mrs E. A. Sophia Cooke, 644<sup>o</sup>.
- Wall, *see* Great wall.
- Wallace, A. R. and the Malay archipelago, 634<sup>o</sup>.
- Walsh, J. M. Tea; its history and mystery, 585<sup>o</sup>.
- Walters collection of ceramics, 580<sup>o</sup>.
- Wang Jing-Ming, life of, 646<sup>o</sup>.
- Warner, Rev. L. O. Seven notes on Corea, 632<sup>o</sup>.
- Wars, Chino-Japanese, 569<sup>o</sup>, 571<sup>o</sup>, 597<sup>o</sup>, 609<sup>o</sup>-11<sup>o</sup>; with England, 607<sup>o</sup>-8<sup>o</sup>. *See also* Treaties.
- Waterways, 588<sup>o</sup>, 588<sup>o</sup>, 594<sup>o</sup>.
- Watson, M. E. Robert and Louisa Stewart in life and death, 646<sup>o</sup>.
- Watters, Rev. Thomas. Chinese language, 579<sup>o</sup>.
- Watters, Thomas. Stories of everyday life in modern China, 649<sup>o</sup>.
- Wealth, 566<sup>o</sup>. *See also* Finance.
- Weight systems, 595<sup>o</sup>.
- Wei Hai Wei, convention respecting, 600<sup>o</sup>-1<sup>o</sup>; naval operations at, 610<sup>o</sup>, 611<sup>o</sup>.
- Welby, M. S. Mohammedan rebellion in China, 605<sup>o</sup>.
- Peking, 627<sup>o</sup>.
- Through unknown Tibet, 571<sup>o</sup>.
- & Malcom, Neill. Road report of route across Tibet and China, 627<sup>o</sup>.

- Werner, E. T. C. China problem and its solution, 606<sup>1</sup>.
- West river, 589<sup>o</sup>.
- Wetmore, Mrs. E. (Bisland). In seven stages, 629<sup>o</sup>.
- Whangpoo river, 594<sup>o</sup>.
- Wheelock, T. R. Proposed conservatory of the Whangpoo river at Shanghai, 594<sup>o</sup>.
- White, Trumbull. China, 627<sup>o</sup>.
- China, the Celestial kingdom, 627<sup>o</sup>.
- Corea, 632<sup>o</sup>.
- Corea, the hermit nation, 632<sup>o</sup>.
- Glimpses of the orient, 571<sup>2</sup>.
- War between Japan and China, 611<sup>4</sup>.
- War in the East, 571<sup>2</sup>.
- White mountain, 630<sup>o</sup>-31<sup>o</sup>.
- White wax, 582<sup>o</sup>, 583<sup>o</sup>.
- Wildman, Rounsevelle. American ginseng in China, 586<sup>o</sup>.
- Economic conditions in Hongkong, 593<sup>o</sup>.
- Tales of the Malayan coast, 649<sup>o</sup>.
- Tin and the Malay peninsula, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- Wilkinson, W. H. Corcan government, 606<sup>2</sup>.
- Korean government, 606<sup>2</sup>.
- Manual of Chinese chess, 581<sup>o</sup>.
- Williams, F. M. A new thing, incidents of missionary life in China, 643<sup>o</sup>-44<sup>o</sup>.
- Williams, F. W. Chinese and mediaeval gilds, 338<sup>o</sup>. —
- *cd.* History of China (recent history), 606<sup>o</sup>.
- Life and letters of S: W. Williams, 646<sup>o</sup>.
- Williams, S: W., life of, 646<sup>o</sup>.
- Autobiographical sketch, 646<sup>o</sup>.
- Williams, S: W. History of China, 606<sup>2</sup>.
- Williams, Talcott. Silver in China, 595<sup>o</sup>.
- Willis, ———. Report on a consular journey to Ping Yang and Champo, 632<sup>o</sup>.
- Wilmot, S. M. E. Our navy for a thousand years, 608<sup>o</sup>.
- Wilson, H. W. French in the East, 615<sup>o</sup>.
- Ironclads in action, 571<sup>2</sup>.
- The struggle in the East, 611<sup>2</sup>.
- Wilson, William. Eyegate, 644<sup>2</sup>.
- Wingfield, Louis. Wanderings of a globetrotter in the Far East, 627<sup>o</sup>.
- Withers, R. E. jr. Hong-Kong, 629<sup>o</sup>.
- Witzell, H. M. & Karmany, Lincoln. Preliminary notes on Japan China war, 611<sup>4</sup>.
- Women of China, 600<sup>o</sup>, 637<sup>o</sup>.
- Woo, empress of China, 607<sup>o</sup>.
- Woodbridge, S: I. Mystery of the White snake, 578<sup>o</sup>.
- Woodroffe, Daniel. Her Celestial husband, 649<sup>o</sup>.
- Woolward, Robert. Nigh on 60 years at sea, 606<sup>1</sup>.
- Workman, T. Spiders, 583<sup>o</sup>.
- Worsfold, W: B. Visit to Java, with an account of the founding of Singapore, 635<sup>o</sup>.
- Wray, L. jr. Culture of silkworms in Perak, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- On rubber and ramie cultivation in Perak, 583<sup>4</sup>.
- Tin mines and the mining industries of Perak, 587<sup>o</sup>.
- & Boulenger, G. A. On the occurrence of Schlegel's gavia in the Malay peninsular, 582<sup>o</sup>.
- Wylie, Rev. Alexander. Chinese researches, 571<sup>4</sup>.
- Eclipses recorded in Chinese works, 583<sup>o</sup>.

- Wylie, Rev. Alexander. Israelites in China, 606<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Lecture on Prester John, 606<sup>5</sup>.  
 ——— Mongol astronomic instruments in Peking, 583<sup>4</sup>.  
 ——— Nestorian tablet in Si-ngan Foo, 573<sup>4</sup>.
- Yachon**, 622<sup>2</sup>.  
 Yalu river, battle of, 609<sup>1</sup>, 610<sup>0</sup>, 611<sup>5</sup>.  
 Yamada Yoshi-Aki & Eastlake, F. W. Heroic Japan, 609<sup>3</sup>.  
 Yang. Silver money in China, 595<sup>4</sup>.  
 Yangtze, 617<sup>3</sup>, 617<sup>4</sup>, 617<sup>6</sup>, 619<sup>4</sup>, 621<sup>3</sup>. 622<sup>1</sup>, 622<sup>4</sup>, 624<sup>2</sup>, 624<sup>3</sup>; trade regulations on, 593<sup>0</sup>.
- Yangtze region, non-alienation of, 601<sup>0</sup>.  
 Yellow river, *see* Hoangho.  
 Yi King. Oldest book of the Chinese, 577<sup>4</sup>, 579<sup>4</sup>.  
 Yo Leng, 619<sup>2</sup>.  
 Young, Ernest. The kingdom of the yellow robe, 638<sup>4</sup>.  
 Younghusband, F. E: Among the Celestials, 627<sup>7</sup>.  
 ——— Heart of a continent, 627<sup>8</sup>.  
 Yunnan, 601<sup>1</sup>, 618<sup>2</sup>, 620<sup>0</sup>.
- Zimmerman**, Maurice. French Indo-China, 630<sup>4</sup>.  
 Zi-ka-wei observatory publications, 582<sup>0</sup>.



## NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**Bibliography bulletins.** This series is mostly selected from original bibliographies presented by the library school students as a condition of graduation. The library is glad to receive suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed, and contributions of available material are invited.

- 1 Guide to the study of James Abbott McNeill Whistler. 16p.  
May 1895. *Out of print.*
- 2-4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the  
17th century. 8op. July 1897. *Price 10 cents.*
- 5 Selection of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full  
names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *New edition in preparation.*
- 6-8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *Price 10c.*
- 9-11 Netherlands; Renaissance art of 15th and 16th centuries;  
History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Ap. 1898. *Price  
15 cents.*
- 12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *Price 5 cents.*
- 13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *Price 5 cents.*
- 14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897.  
62p. Aug. 1898. *Price 10 cents.*
- 15-17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musi-  
cians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *Price 15 cents.*
- 18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *Price 5 cents.*
- 19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *Price 10c.*
- 20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *Price 5 cents.*
- 21 Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *Price 5 cents.*
- 22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *Price 20 cents.*
- 23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *Price 15 cents.*
- 24 New York colonial history. 272p. Feb. 1901. *Price 35 cents.*
- 25 China and the Far East. 120p. Mar. 1901. *Price 20 cents.*
- 26 Fröbel and the kindergarten. *In press.*

**Manuscript bibliographies.** The following bibliographies are available in manu-  
script for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions. The  
*Decimal classification* subject number precedes each title.

- 012 Phillips Brooks. G. W. C. Stockwell, '95
- 012 Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
- 012 Ben Jonson. Mrs Mary (Wellman) Loomis, '90
- 012 Charles Kingsley. E. E. Burdick, '90
- 012 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M. L. Sutliff, '93
- 012 John Lothrop Motley. M. E. Robbins, '92
- 012 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
- 012 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
- 012 Bayard Taylor. W. S. Burns, '91
- 012 John Wesley. E. L. Foote, '92
- 013 Members of the A. L. A. H. C. Silliman, '95
- 016.0285 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
- 016.2217 Higher criticism of the Old testament: select. Rev.  
W. R. Eastman, '92
- 016.246 Christian art: select. M. L. Davis, '92
- 016.27 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
- 016.28 Religious denominations of the United States: select.  
G. F. Bowerman, '95  
Published by Cathedral library association. N. Y. 1896. Price 75c.
- 016.33185 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97

## Bibliographies (continued)

- 016.33622 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98  
To be printed as New York state library bibliography bulletin.
- 016.339 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97
- 016.352073 Municipal government. M. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96
- 016.36 Scientific study of philanthropy. I. E. Lord, '97  
Printed in *American journal of sociology*, Jan. 1898, 3:566-76. Reprint 25c.
- 016.361 New philanthropy: reading list. H. G. Sheldon, '93
- 016.376 Education of women. M. E. Hawley, '93
- 016.37813 Consolidated index to university extension periodicals.  
Myrtila Avery, '95
- 016.3982 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table.  
F. R. Curtis, '96
- 016.7 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N. M. Pond, '96
- 016.7266 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90
- 016.75 Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91
- 016.77 Photography, 1880-98. E. A. Brown, '98
- 016.792 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States. G. G. Champlin, '95
- 016.796 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
- 016.799 Angling, 1883-93. Henrietta Church, '93
- 016.811 Minor American poetry, 1860-97: select. B. S. Smith, '97
- 016.82 English literature of later 18th century: select. M. C. Swayze, '89
- 016.823 Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91
- 016.907 Study and teaching of history. J. I. Wyer jr, '98  
Printed in annual report of American historical association, 1899, 1:562-612.
- 016.91 Graded list of history and travel prepared in the Lincoln (Neb.) public library for the use of the Lincoln public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
- 016.914 Books to read before going to Europe: reading list.  
S. W. Cattell, '90  
Printed in *Book news*, July 1890, 8:393-95.
- 016.916 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824: reading list. H. W. Rice, '93
- 016.91747 Literature relating to the Hudson river. M. T. Wheeler, '91
- 016.9174753 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98  
To be printed by New York state forestry commission.
- 016.9178 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1835: a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92
- 016.92 200 books in biography for popular library: select.  
Mabel Temple, '90
- 016.9207 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92
- 016.94144 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93
- 016.9737478 Missouri in the civil war. B. E. Rombauer, '99
- 016.9752 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92
- 020.5 Consolidated classified index to the *Library journal*, V. I-12.  
B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94;  
J. G. Cone, '95









